

hr Exclusive:
Heath's SS-9000

ham radio magazine



Heath's new
SS-9000
transceiver . . . 12

ham gear controller
part 2 25

low-noise
preamps 36

RS-232 to TTL
interface 70

Multimode Mobile Magic

IC-290H & IC-490A

ICOM's latest state of the art 2 meter and 440MHz multimode transceivers.



IC-290H

25 Watts of Power. A full 25 watts in all modes gives extra communication range in the IC-290H.

Green LED Readout. For improved readability in bright sunlight.

Dual VFO's. Provide ease in marking frequencies. Tuning rates are 5KHz in FM, 100Hz in CW and SSB, and 1KHz with the tuning speed button pushed.

Priority Channel. Any memory channel can be monitored for activity on a sample basis, every 5 seconds, without disruption of a QSO conducted on a VFO frequency.

Adjustable Power Levels. Both the hi and lo power levels are independently adjustable for meeting simplex or amplifier input requirements.

Squelch in All Modes. Standard noise squelch in FM and AGC derived squelch for CW and SSB reduce fatigue factors and allow scanning silently while looking for band openings or satellite signals.

Multimode Capability. FM, SSB, and CW modes provide solid communication modes for repeater, simplex, satellite or the CW enthusiast. Sidetone is provided on CW.

Adjustable Duplex Spits. Offset may be changed from its initial value by pressing the priority button while in VFO mode, then rotating the main tuning knob. The offset is displayed on the frequency readout.

Scanning (S/S). Memory scanning and full or programmable band scan are standard features. Internal switches select busy/empty modes, adjustable delay or carrier operated resume, and full or program band scan.

Memory Backup. The optional, heatsink mounted, BU1 memory backup battery option provides retention of memory when moving the transceiver from one power source to another.

Touchtone[®] Microphone Supplied. Each unit comes with a touchtone[®] microphone as the standard unit microphone.



IC-490A

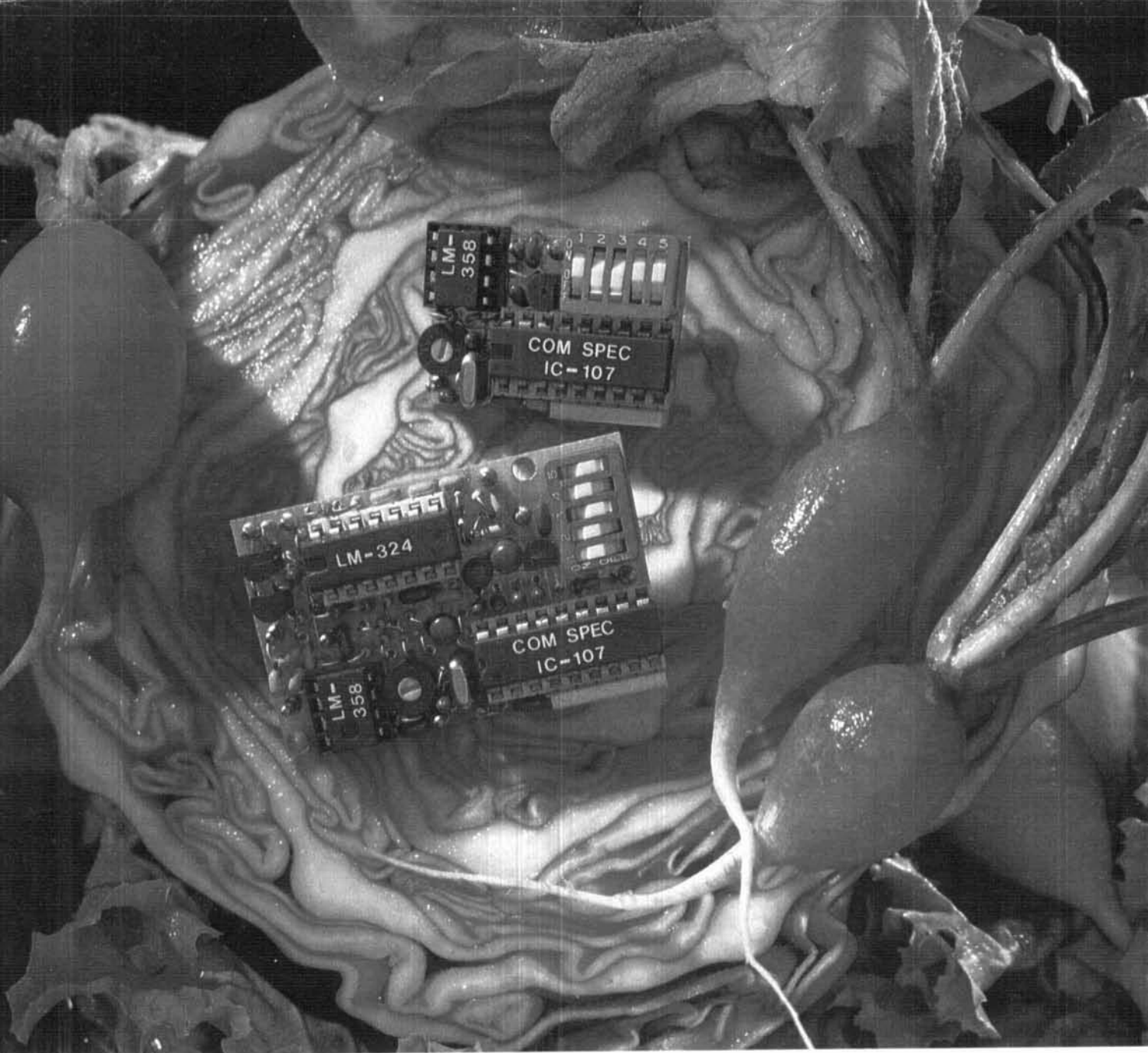
The operational characteristics of the IC-490A are the same as the IC-290H except for the features outlined in the following chart.

		IC-290H	IC-490A
Freq. Range (MHz)		143.8-148.199	430.0-439.999
Power	Hi	25	10
	Lo	1	1
Memories		5	4
Initial Offset		600KHz	5MHz
1MHz Up Button		Not Req'd	Yes
Normal	FM1	5	5
	FM2	Not used	25
Tuning Rates (KHz)	SSB	0.1	0.1
	CW	0.1	0.1



ICOM

The World System

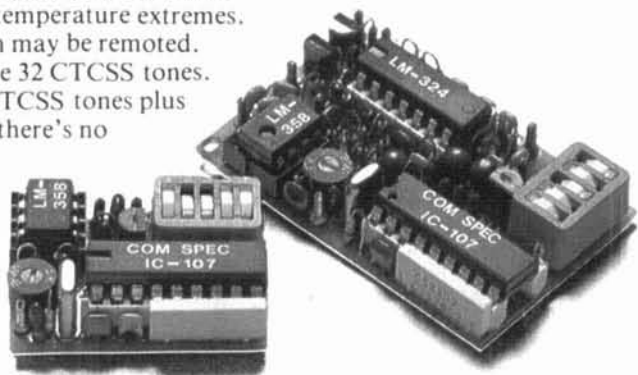


A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our TS-32 encoder/decoder may be programmed for any of the 32 CTCSS tones. The SS-32 encode only model may be programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones plus 19 burst tones, 8 touch-tones, and 5 test tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our one day delivery and one year warranty.

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



SS-32 \$29.95, TS-32 \$59.95

TR-2500

Big performance, small size, smaller price!

The TR-2500 is a compact 2 meter FM handheld transceiver with every conceivable operating feature.

TR-2500 FEATURES:

- Weighs 540 g. (1.2 lbs). 66 (2-5/8) W x 168 (6-5/8) H x 40 (1-5/8) D, mm (inches).
- LCD digital frequency readout.
- Ten memories includes "MO" for non-standard split repeaters.
- Lithium battery memory back-up, built-in, (est. 5 year life).
- Memory scan.
- Programmable automatic band scan, and upper/lower scan limits; 5-kHz steps or larger.
- Repeater reverse operation.
- 2.5 W or 300 mW RF output. (HI/LOW power switch).
- Built-in tunable (with variable resistor) sub-tone encoder.
- Built-in 16-key autopatch encoder.
- Slide-lock battery pack.
- Keyboard frequency selection.
- Covers 143.900 to 148.995 MHz.



CONVENIENT TOP CONTROLS



- Optional MS-1 mobile or ST-2 AC charger/supply for operation while charging.
- Battery status indicator.
- Complete with flexible antenna, 400 mA Ni-Cd battery, and AC charger.

Optional accessories:

- ST-2 Base station power supply/charger (approx. 1 hr.)
- MS-1 13.8 VDC mobile stand/charger/power supply.
- VB-2530 2-M 25 W RF power amps., (TR-2500 only).
- TU-1 Programmable CTCSS encoder (TR-2500 only).
- TU-35B Programmable CTCSS encoder (mounts inside TR-3500 only).
- PB-25H Heavy-duty 490 mA Ni-Cd battery pack.
- DC-25 13.8 VDC adapter.
- BT-1 Battery case for AA manganese/alkaline cells.
- SMC-25 Speaker microphone.
- LH-2 Deluxe leather case.



TR-3500

70 CM FM Handheld

- Covers 440-449.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
- Hi-1.5 W, Low-300 mW.
- TX OFFSET switch, ± 5 kHz to ± 9.995 MHz programmable.
- Auto/manual squelch control.
- Tone switch for opt. TU-35B
- Other outstanding features similar to TR-2500.

- BH-2A Belt hook.
- RA-3 2 m 3/8 λ telescoping antenna (for TR-2500).
- WS-1 Wrist strap.
- EP-1 Earphone.

TR-7950/7930

Big LCD, Big 45 W, Big 21 memories, Compact.

Outstanding features providing maximum ease of operation include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, 21 multi-function memories, a choice of 45 watts (TR-7950) or 25 watts (TR-7930), and the use of microprocessor technology throughout.

TR-7950/TR-7930 FEATURES:

- New, large, easy-to-read LCD digital display. Easy to read in direct sunlight or dark (back-lighted). Displays TX/RX frequencies, memory channel, repeater offset, sub-tone number, scan, and memory scan lock-out.
- 21 new multi-function memory channels. Stores frequency,

repeater offset, and optional sub-tone channels. Memory pairs for non-standard splits. "A" and "B" set band scan limits. Lighted memory selector knob. Audible "beep" indicates channel 1 position.

- Lithium battery memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life.)
- 45 watts or 25 watts output. HI/LOW power switch for reduction to 5 watts.
- Automatic offset. Pre-programmed for simplex or ± 600 kHz offset, in accordance with the 2 meter band plan. "OS" key for manual change in offset.

- Programmable priority alert. May be programmed in any memory.
- Programmable memory scan lock-out. Skips selected memory channels during scan.
- Programmable band scan width.
- Center stop circuit for band scan, with indicator.
- Scan resume selectable. Selectable automatic time resume-scan, or carrier operated resume-scan.
- Scan start/stop from up/down microphone.

- Programmable three sub-tone channels with optional TU-79 unit (encoder).
- Built-in 16-key autopatch encoder with monitor (Audible tones).
- Front panel keyboard control.
- Covers 142,000-148.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
- Repeater reverse switch. (Locking)
- "Beep" amplified through speaker.
- Compact lightweight design.

Optional accessories:

- TU-79 three frequency tone unit
- KPS-12 fixed-station power supply for TR-7950.
- KPS-7A fixed-station power supply for TR-7930.
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

NEW

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1982

volume 15, number 11

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Martin Hanft, KA1ZM
editor

Rich Rosen, K2RR
senior technical editor
and associate publisher

editorial staff

Debra Marshall
managing editor
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
production

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher
Rally Dennis
director of advertising sales
Susan Shorrock
circulation manager
Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$19.50
two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50
Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 81

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1982 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

12 Heath's new SS-9000

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV

18 power supply for GaAs FETs

Norman J. Foot, WA9HUV

25 ham gear controller:

part two

C.A. Eubanks, N3CA

36 low-noise preamps

Henry H. Cross, W100P

**42 synthesized time ID
for your repeater**

Douglas Phelps, Jr., WA4GUA

46 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

58 operation upgrade: part 11

Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB

70 RS-232 to TTL interface

Bob Harvey, WD4KQI

**86 calculator or computer —
which to buy?**

R.P. Haviland, W4MB

102 advertisers index

8 comments

84 DX forecaster

81 flea market

57 ham calendar

100 ham mart

76 ham notes

90 new products

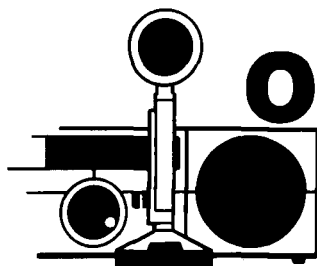
**4 observation and
opinion**

10 presstop

6 publisher's log

102 reader service

42 weekender



Observation & Opinion

Meet *ham radio's* technical editor and the latest addition to the *ham radio* staff: Rich Rosen, an active ham for a quarter century as K2TXC and K2RR. He's lived in, visited, or operated from most of the States as well as thirty foreign countries. Rich was part of the K2GL contest team in the late 50s/early 60s, and was a commercial CW op in the U.S. merchant marine and at RCA coastal station WNY. Professionally a double-E for sixteen years (MSEE) and a registered engineer (P.E.) in New York and Colorado, he has worked for the aerospace firms of AIL and Hughes Aircraft and for a Naval architecture company designing power, lighting, and communication circuits for auxiliary vessels and submarines.

Rich worked as a video/audio development engineer at CBS Television Network, and was responsible for over two hundred installations of 3.7-4.2 GHz TVRO and terrestrial point-to-point microwave circuits at Hughes. In the publishing industry, he has served as editor and associate publisher of *rf design* magazine, consulting editor for CM, Global Communications, Satcom, and TVC, and as Western editor of *MicroWaves* magazine. He recently published the book *From Beverages Thru OSCAR — A Bibliography*.

When it comes to propagation phenomena, most Radio Amateurs have heard of D, E, and F layers. But what about the lesser known C and G layers, or the E₁, E₂, and F_{1½} regions of the ionosphere? Why, when 10 meters first opens to "Europe," do we sometimes have to point our beams toward North Africa to work England? It's common knowledge that solar flares inhibit hf communications and can even cause a radio blackout, but what accounts for the sudden *enhancement* of hf propagation at the beginning of the flare? These and other such questions will be answered by an authority on magneto-ionospheric effects. *Ham radio* magazine, introducing a new feature, is pleased to present in-depth interviews with experts in fields of direct and applicable interest to hams. Look for them soon.

Ham radio magazine is also making ready to provide you, the reader, with a forum — a place to direct your technical questions. Starting this January and called the Technical Forum, this new feature will consider questions on subjects ranging from Beverage antennas through PFM laser communications systems and beyond. Because space is limited, the majority of questions researched will be chosen on the basis of widest interest and need.

If, for example, you've always wanted to know where to find a TVI suppression circuit for the "signal shifter," we'd be glad to tell you to look in the March, 1955, issue of *QST* on page 32. In the unlikely event that your question stumps us, we will print the question in the next available issue and throw it open to our readership to answer. The first reader to respond — correctly — will receive our thanks and a gift. Start sending in your questions now.

Here's a preview of a few of the subjects you'll be seeing in the upcoming issues of *ham radio*: a detailed report on new-band 10 MHz propagation by one of the few U.S. Amateurs permitted to operate there; low-noise preamplifiers for 2304 MHz; Bragg-cell receivers; a 15-meter transceiver for \$100; a simple, simplex autopatch; repeater antenna beam tilting; a remote receiver-site voting system; and a simple way of locating geostationary satellites.

Some of our older readers may recall the editor of *R9* and *Radio* magazines (pre-W.W.II), the author of the 1948 *Antenna Manual* and originator of several popular wire hf antennas: Woodrow W. "Woody" Smith, W6BCX. Woody will tell us about the history and development of the popular bobtail curtain antenna in an upcoming issue — and about the antenna's most recent adaptations, too.

We encourage, from among the international community of hams, the authors of articles that have appeared in foreign magazines and journals to share with us their technical achievements and views. We are eager to hear from Amateurs who have written for such publications as *Radio Communications* (England), *Break-In* (New Zealand), *Ondes Courtes Informations* and *Radio* (France), *Radio Rivista* (Italy), *Revista Telegrafica Electronica* (Argentina), *CQ DL* (Germany), and *CQ Ham Radio* (Japan). Our multilingual staff will work with you.

It was a pleasure meeting some of you at the recent Boxboro, Massachusetts, ARRL show, and I look forward to discussing any technical subject with our readers — by phone, letter, or face to face.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
technical editor

thanksgiving dollar days

ORDER BEFORE DEC. 15th AND GET A FREE GIFT! 1-800-243-6953

LOW OHM METER MODULE, DM-10

Measures resistance from 10 milliOhms to 20 Ohms. Now you can measure resistance down to 10 milliOhms with this low cost, easy to use DVM module. Check coil resistance, transformers, relays, chokes, printed circuit board copper paths and ground cables. Special zero balance control nulls out input cable resistance to insure accurate readings. Your DVM has to be set to 2V range during operation.



- Resistance range 10 milliOhms to 20 Ohms
- Zero Calibration control
- Battery powered (push to read battery saver circuit). Requires 9 Volt Battery (not included)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- Incl. Model 336 Test Clips

\$55⁹⁵

CALL ABOUT THE SPECIAL OF THE DAY!

REGULATED TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY, LOW PRICED! DM-6



A fully assembled and tested triple benchtop power supply. Includes fixed 5V @ 1 Amp, 5V to 15V @ 0.5 Amp and -5V to -15V @ 0.5 Amp—all supplies regulated, short proof. Each supply has a power on indicator LED. Complete and ready for use in a durable (8" x 6" x 3 1/2") metal case.

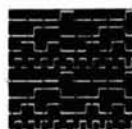
\$99⁹⁵

8 CHANNEL SCOPE MULTIPLEXER, DM-12

Convert your single channel scope into a 4 or 8 channel instrument; just connect the DM-12, 8 channel scope multiplexer to your scope, clip the 8 input probes to the signals you want to view. Simple, easy, fast—can handle logic level TTL signals from DC to 3MHz. Features separate spacing and trace amplitude controls and selectable sampling rate—all to insure easy clear scope display.



COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!



VIEW 8 CHANNELS AT ONCE!

\$74⁹⁵

- 8 TTL compatible input channels (1 TTL load per channel) can drive 50 Ohm scope cable.
- Maximum full screen amplitude 1.6 Volts adjustable.
- Trace amplitude and spacing controls.
- 4 or 8 channel selector switch.
- 8 color coded input cable, 24" long with insulated alligator clips.
- External 9 VDC power supply included (Model MMAC-2).
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- BNC Output Cable Accessory (Model PSA-2 add \$14.95)

LOW COST CAPACITANCE METER MODULE, DM-8



Connect this high quality low cost Capacitance Meter Module, DM-8 to your digital Volt Meter and turn it into a Digital Capacitance Meter—the Low Cost Way!

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!

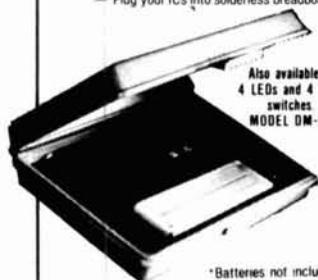
\$79⁹⁵

- 2V Output
- Accuracy better than 5%
- Push to read range (button) from 1 pF to 20,000 μF
- Zero Calibration control
- In one easy to use, self-contained package
- Battery powered, with "push to read" battery saver circuit (9V batteries not included)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- Includes Model 336 Test Clips

PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED CIRCUIT DESIGNER, DM-5

Contains 8 LEDs and 8 logic switches.

- Control switches and buffered LED logic indicators
- Plug your ICs into solderless breadboards, tie in power and ground, connect your logic switches and LED indicators
- All interconnections between LEDs, switches and circuits via 22-26 solid wire
- Self-powered, in compact, durable carrying case
- Battery (4 1/2 Volt C cells*) or AC powered providing economical bench use or convenient portable use. Available in two models.



Also available in 4 LEDs and 4 logic switches MODEL DM-5A

*Batteries not included

\$69⁹⁵

MENTION THIS MAGAZINE AND GET A FREE GIFT!

LOW COST HIGH FREQUENCY COUNTER



MODEL NO. DM-7

The Albia Model DM-7, 8 Digit High Frequency Counter is easy to use, switch selectable time base input by a single BNC, nothing to build!

- 5 Hz to 550 MHz
- 8 big easy-to-read 43" high intensity LED display
- Crystal (±3 ppm @ 25 C) controlled 0.1 or 1.0 sec. gate times
- Convenient benchtop size (7"x10"x3") durable attractive case

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED PRE-CALIBRATED PRE-TESTED

\$149⁹⁵

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE • SPECIAL ENDS DEC. 30th



FOR FASTER SERVICE USE YOUR CREDIT CARD.

Albia Electronics

44 KENDALL STREET
NEW HAVEN, CT. 06512



ALBIA'S FAMOUS WARRANTY.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-6953

9 AM
5 PM
EST

State
of the art



by
K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$50.60
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	68.60
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	119.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	51.55
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	91.35
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	124.95
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	16.35

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$64.10
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	64.10
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	28.70

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	\$224.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	119.95
432/435	MMc435-28(S)	69.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	74.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MM11296-144	\$374.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MM1435-28(S)	299.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MM1144-28	199.95

Other bands & IF's available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	10 W output	MML1296-10-L	\$ ask
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	444.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	ask
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-S	264.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	124.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	114.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.
"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS

(FOB Concord, via UPS)

420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48 15.7 dBd	\$75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88 18.5 dBd	105.50

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M 12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert 12.3 dBd	76.95
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M 9.5 dBd	62.40

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 28 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	\$49.75
1650-1750 MHz 28 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	55.95

Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:

Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.



by Skip Tenney

If you've been looking at our masthead during the past month or so you've probably noticed a number of changes. Much of this was the result of a decision earlier this year by Alf Wilson, W6NIF, that it was time to head back to California and enjoy some of that well-earned retirement that we had so rudely interrupted a couple of years ago. Thanks, Alf, for a lot of help and for a chance for all of us to work with one of the real pros in our industry.

First is the appointment of Marty Hanft, KA1ZM, as the editor of *ham radio* magazine. Marty has served us in several important editorial positions starting as our administrative editor some years ago. Most recently he has been our managing editor. He is our resident expert in seeing that we have the best reading and best looking publication in the field and one that is properly completed on time month after month. Congratulations, Marty! You've earned your new responsibilities and earned them well.

Another important change is the addition of Deb Marshall to our staff as managing editor. She comes to us with an excellent background in technical publishing. Her experience includes having been the managing editor of *80 Microcomputing*, and she continues to find time in her busy schedule to be editor of *Bar Code News*, an interesting publication in the small computer field. Deb gave us a good hand over this past summer and we have come to depend on her as a real professional and a very important part of the *ham radio* operation.

Certainly one of the most critical positions with any publication such as *ham radio* is that of technical editor. That is the person who has the greatest control over the actual content of the magazine and the one who has a very great say as to the direction it takes. We have been extremely lucky to have acquired the very enthusiastic services of Rich Rosen, K2RR, as our new technical editor and associate publisher.

Rich brings to us a superb background including having been the editor and associate publisher of *rf Design*, a highly regarded industry magazine. He has also put in many very successful years as an engineer working in a variety of projects from VLF to microwaves. His Amateur background is also extensive. It includes every type of activity from very successful 75-meter DXing to his being both an operator and designer of one of the East's most successful major contest stations a few years back. Rich has so many exciting new ideas that all of us, both reader and *ham radio* staff alike, are really going to have to go some to keep up with the pace he will be setting for all of us.

As you can see we've been doing some real planning, and, over the next few months, I think you'll agree that more than ever before *ham radio* will be the one magazine setting the standard for everyone else to follow.

Skip Tenney, W1NLB

Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways: It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse

communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control.

Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.



The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

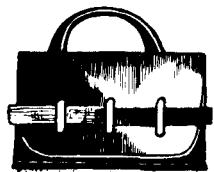
†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.

This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.



With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

Panasonic
just slightly ahead of our time.



U.S.
MAIL

comments

training deaf hams

Dear HR:

I am looking for information on very simple transmitters and receivers in the 160-190 kHz band. I want to establish a training network for deaf persons so they might eventually obtain ham licenses. The equipment must be simple, easy to build, and inexpensive.

I have some military surplus BC-1208-CM receivers which need 28 volt power supplies and frequency converters from 200-400 kHz to 160-190 kHz, or plans for padding the variable capacitors down. I would like to obtain some military surplus BC-453's to try out. Do you know where I might find the latter?

Most people suggest very expensive modern equipment, which would be a severe deterrent to the success of my program.

Any help you or your readers can give will be appreciated.

Bob Real, KA6LBG
1781 North Grand Avenue
Porterville, California 93257

credit Pythagoras

Dear HR:

As both an avid reader of *ham radio* and also a college physics teacher for eighteen years, I wish to applaud the imaginative use of Fresnel diffraction, as suggested by William Brooks, WB6YVK, in the May, 1982, issue.

ter's error which misrepresented the line segments in eq. 1 which should be rewritten to read, I believe:

$$(S_n + d_n) - (S_o + D_o) = n\lambda/2 \quad (1)$$

Brooks states that "trigonometry" leads us to eq. 2. However, while trigonometry surely relates to right triangles, I believe it is better to give Pythagoras the credit for eq. 2, since he proved the relation among legs and hypotenuse of a right triangle before trigonometry became tabulated in tables of sines and cosines. We might save a few readers who feel geometry is within their scope but not trigonometry by making the more modest claim.

Of course, the binomial expansion, from which derive eqs. 4 and 5, applies only in the approximation that R_n is much smaller than the values of S or D .

It should be possible to obtain some lightweight insulation material which includes radiation-reflective coating — such as is used in housing construction. Such would be convenient as a material for building the proposed zone plate.

David A. Cornell, K9BO
Elsah, Illinois

K9BO is indeed correct, there is an error in eq. 1 which should read:

$$(S_n + d_n) - (S_o + D_o) = n\lambda/2 \quad (1)$$

The remaining equations are correct as printed.

As for geometry versus trigonometry, my McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Physics and Mathematics (1978) defines geometry as "the qualitative study of shape and size." I would direct K9BO's attention to the bold type geometry above the paragraph containing eqs. 2 and 3. Further, my dictionary defines trigonometry as "the study of triangles and the trigonometric functions." Fig. 2 and the supporting text are discussed in terms of triangles. I disagree with K9BO's contention that trigonometry is beyond some readers. I suspect that a large majority of ham radio's readers are licensed hams, and as such must have become somewhat familiar with trigonometry to have successfully confronted questions concerning phase angle, power fac-

tor, antenna dimensions, etc. in the license examination.

William M. Brooks, WB6YVK
San Jose, California

QRP

Dear HR:

Thank you for your fine editorial on QRP in the April issue. You have thrown down a challenge — who will be the first U.S. ham to earn a WAC with 500 mW on the new WARC bands? Several active QRPers are gearing up to do so.

The points raised in your editorial are all well taken and right on target. You might get some argument, however, when you say that anything below 1 watt is QRP_p. Generally, anything less than a watt output is in the milliwatt category, while QRP_p is looked on by many low-power enthusiasts as being between mW and five watts input.

For those of your readers who would like additional information on low-power operations, QRP Amateur Radio Club International offers a free brochure. A large SASE sent to the club at Box 12072, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711, will bring a copy by return mail.

Fred Bonavita, W5QJM
Austin, Texas 78711

Orlando Hamcation '83

Dear HR:

The readers of *ham radio* may be interested to learn that the 1983 Orlando Hamcation will be held on March 18, 19, and 20, 1983, at the Orlando Centroplex-Expo Centre.

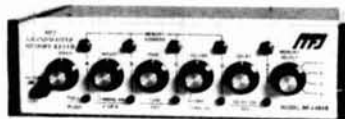
Expo Centre is a large and modern exhibition hall, with roughly 100,000 square feet of available space; it's air conditioned, has a top-notch PA system, room for 400 to 500 indoor flea market spaces, and lots more.

We expect the 1983 Orlando Hamcation to be the best ever, and we thought you'd like to pass the word along to your readers.

Al Canning, Chairman
Orlando Hamcation

MFJ MEMORY KEYERS

So easy to use you don't even have to read the instructions. Has all the features you'll ever need.



\$139.95 MFJ-484B

The MFJ-484B "GRANDMASTER" Memory Keyer makes sending perfect CW effortless. So easy to use you can utilize it's many features without reading the instruction manual. Has all the features you'll ever need.

Controls are logically positioned and clearly labeled. Pots are used for speed, volume, tone and weight because they are human oriented and remember your settings with power off.

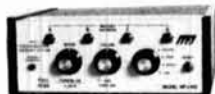
Store twelve 25 character messages plus a 100, 75, 50 or 25 character message (4096 bits total). Combine messages. Memory LEDs.

Repeat messages continuously or pause up to 2 minutes between repeats. LED indicates delay.

Insert into playing message by sending. 9 volt battery saves messages if power is lost.

Iambic operation with squeeze key. Dot-dash insertion. Self completing, jam-proof spacing. Instant start. RF proof.

8-50 WPM. Tune switch keys transmitter. Solid state keying: for tube, solid state xmtrs. Automatically switches to external batteries if AC is lost. 8x2x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC*.



\$99.95 MFJ-482

MFJ-482 "GRANDMASTER". Four 25 or a 50 and two 25 character messages. Message repeat. Memory LED. Memory saver. Speed, volume, tune controls on front. 8-50 WPM. Weight, tone adjustable from rear. Solid state keying. 6x2x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC*.

\$89.95 MFJ-481



MFJ-481 "GRANDMASTER". Store two 50 character messages. Message repeat. Speed, function control on front. 8-50 WPM. Volume adjustable from rear. Internal tone control. Memory saver. Solid state keying. 5x2x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC*.

*110 VAC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

Bencher Iambic Paddle, \$42.95. Free catalog.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/order/repair info. Telex 53-4590.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ DUMMY LOADS

Tune up fast into 50 ohm resistive load. Extend life of finals.



Includes high quality transformer oil.

\$34.95

New MFJ-250 VERSALOAD Kilowatt Dummy Load lets you tune up fast. Extends life of transmitter finals. Reduces on-the-air QRM.

Run 1 KW CW or 2 KW PEP for 10 minutes, 1/2 KW CW or 1 KW PEP for 20 minutes. Continuous duty with 200 watts CW or 400 watts PEP. Complete with derating curve.

Quality 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Oil cooled. Includes high quality, industrial grade transformer oil (contains no PCB).

Low VSWR to 400 MHz: Under 1.2:1, 0-30 MHz. 1.5:1, 30-300 MHz. 2:1, 300-400 MHz. Ideal for testing HF and VHF transmitters.

SO-239 coax connector. Vented for safety. Removable vent cap. Has carrying handle. 7-1/2 in. high, 6-5/8 in. diameter.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

\$64.95 MFJ-262 **\$26.95** MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, derating curves to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 W). SWR: 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in. MFJ-262 (1 KW). SWR 1.5:1 for 30 MHz. 3x3x13 inches.

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter

\$29.95 MFJ-816



New MFJ-816 low cost HF SWR/Wattmeter for 1.8 to 30 MHz range. Toroidal current pickup gives uniform sensitivity over entire HF frequency. Read SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (30 and 300 watts) on two color scale. SO-239 coax connectors. 4-1/2x2-3/8x2-7/8 in.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee. Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Write for free catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ 24 HOUR CLOCKS

Your choice: dual 24 hour LCD display, or 24/12 hour with ID timer, or 12 inch quartz analog.



\$39.95 DUAL 24 HOUR LCD MFJ-104

Two Independent 24 hour LCD displays! Read both GMT and local times at a glance.

Six digit main display has seconds readout. Four digit auxiliary. Switch reverses main/aux.

Alarm plays 4 selectable melodies. Alarm "ON" indicator. Snooze button.

Quartz timing. Synchronizable to WWV. Flip-top cover serves as stand.

Night light. Forward/reverse, fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Display main time only, main/auxiliary or main/alarm time. Includes battery. 4x2x1 1/2 inches.



\$32.95 24/12 HOUR, ID TIMER MFJ-102

Switchable 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format. ID timer sounds every 9 minutes after reset. Switchable seconds readout.

Observed timer. Just start clock from zero and note time of event up to 24 hours.

Bright blue 0.6" vacuum fluorescent digits. Alarm with snooze function. Synchronizable with WWV. Fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm "ON" indicators. 110 VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with simple modification). UL approved.

Black, brushed aluminum top/front. 6x2x3 1/2".

24 HOUR QUARTZ MFJ-105 **\$49.95**

True 24 hour quartz wall clock has huge 12 inch diameter face. Gives excellent visibility across computer/radio room.



Fifteen seconds per month accuracy. Single "AA" battery provides over one year operation, immunity from power line failure and eliminates power cord.

Sweep second hand. Brown hi-impact case. Glass front. 24 hour military time format.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee. Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/repair info. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

presstop de W9JUV

UOSAT IS BACK IN OPERATION, following a successful command operation using Stanford Research Institute's 150-foot dish on September 20. The experiment-laden British Amateur satellite had been locked up since April, when both its 70-cm and 2-meter beacons were accidentally activated simultaneously during a checkout. The resultant desensing of both command receivers prevented control stations from re-establishing control of the bird—until SRI's giant dish, with its 42-dBd gain at 70 cm, enabled a California team to hit UOSAT with at least 12 megawatts ERP. A midnight call to G3YJO brought the good news to England, and subsequent checkouts by UOSAT's University of Surrey Command Station have determined that it's little worse for its five-month "hibernation." With an estimated half to two-thirds of the satellite's useful life still remaining, expectations are now that most of the original mission of the sophisticated satellite will be accomplished.

The Failure Of The L5 Ariane Satellite to achieve orbit on September 10 provided a contrastingly negative note to the Amateur Radio space program, however. A faulty hydrogen pump in the Ariane's third stage is believed to have been the cause of the failure, which brought the space vehicle down into the Atlantic. Though some users had expressed concern over Ariane's future as a result of this latest loss, it now appears that the failure may actually advance the launch of the Phase 3 Amateur satellite because L7, the vehicle Phase 3 is scheduled to ride, may be moved up to early next year. For various technical reasons L6, the next Ariane in line, can't be launched that soon.

An Amateur Satellite Technical Meeting, the first of its type ever held, is set for October 2 in Paris. The three-day meeting will permit Amateur satellite builders from the U.S., France, Germany, the U.K., South Africa, Japan, Hungary, and possibly elsewhere to discuss on a purely technical basis future cooperative efforts and launch opportunities.

AMATEUR EXAM ADMINISTRATION WON'T BE CHANGING very soon, despite the President's having signed the Omnibus Communications Bill into law September 13. The ARRL is studying procedures and costs for preparing and administering exams, and it should be submitting a Petition for Rule Making on the subject in October. This should result in a Notice of Proposed Rule Making from the FCC, with appropriate Comment and Reply Comment periods eventually leading to a Report and Order, spelling out procedures. The time required by the steps in this process will push the resolution into next spring at the earliest, and more likely later in the year. With current FCC staff and money reductions, however, it's possible that some FCC Field Offices could be closed before Amateurs are ready to step in.

Novice Exams May Be Changed Soon. A new procedure in which the volunteer examiner simply certifies the would-be Novice has passed both theory and CW tests would be sufficient to qualify him for a license, eliminating much FCC paperwork. This change will probably surface before the end of the year, most likely as an NPRM.

Directions For A No-Code Amateur License seem to be shifting within the Commission, with a Canadian-type "Digital" UHF license now favored over a "No-Code Technician."

PEP RF POWER MEASUREMENT has been proposed for the Amateur service in an NPRM just released by the FCC. PR Docket 82-624 proposed deleting present requirements that an Amateur have power-measuring equipment, and will specify how FCC engineers would measure it during a station inspection. Due date for Comments had not been released at press time.

Various New And Experimental Digital Codes have been authorized above 50 MHz by the FCC in a Report and Order on PR Docket 81-699. In addition to opening up a variety of new techniques, this action also marks the first time the Commission has permitted the general use of modes that its Monitoring Stations were not equipped to copy.

10-MHZ AUTHORIZATION FOR U.S. AMATEURS has still not cleared the FCC Commissioners as this goes to press, but the necessary paperwork is believed well on its way through the FCC and could be approved as soon as mid-October. Though Amateur access to the new band could then be granted immediately, it's most likely it won't come until thirty days after Commission approval. Barring unexpected developments, U.S. users of the new WARC band will be limited to CW and RTTY at a maximum input of 250 watts.

Access To The New 18 And 24 Mhz Bands won't be coming along for some time, however. Unlike 10 MHz, which the WARC made available last January 1st, the other two new HF bands are to be released to the Amateur service in a much more gradual fashion, giving their present users years, if necessary, to move to other frequencies.

A SUIT AGAINST BURBANK, ILLINOIS, WAS FILED on September 10 in U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois on behalf of ten Burbank Amateurs and CB operators by attorney W9WU. The suit against village officials and their recently enacted ordinance restricting antennas and interference included as a late addition N8DRN, who recently moved to Burbank to become pastor of a church there. He'd been refused an antenna permit that he'd wanted so as to continue communications with his colleagues in Nigeria, where he served his church for twenty years and had been very active as 5N6ENV.

Burbank Officials Have Until October 20 to respond to the suit.

DRAKE

COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS



Microprocessor Controlled

DRAKE
Theta 9000E

The ultimate in communications versatility, the **Drake Theta 9000E** provides complete transceive capability of CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. A full computer RS232 interface, cassette tape storage port, selective calling feature with answer-back, light pen graphics, printer interface and word processing software are all standard.

Seven large 256 character memories are backed up with battery power so there is no need to reload information with each use. Memories may also be partitioned providing up to 29 separate storage locations. A type-ahead buffer of 3120 characters makes it easy to compose your response while still receiving. Operator controlled scrolling permits review of up to 10,720 previously received characters. Line length is selectable at 40 or 80 characters, your choice, and all mode and speed indicators are displayed on the screen for instant status recognition. The 9000E has 3 tone groups and 3 shifts which are all keyboard selected.

You won't buy any other communications terminal once you have studied all the advanced operating convenience built into the **Drake Theta 9000E**. It's complete.



DRAKE
Theta 550

The **Drake Theta 550** is a compact receive-only communications terminal and is designed to demodulate and display the three most popular over-the-air modes of data communications: CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. Any standard TV monitor can be used.

A full-featured microprocessor controlled unit, the **Drake Theta 550** has selective calling, battery backed-up memory, audio monitor, and informative L.E.D. tuning indicators. There is also interfacing to permit the addition of a dot matrix printer for "hard" copy and a keyer paddle input to permit CW transmission with full iambic operation.

CW automatically tracks over a speed range of 5 to 50 words per minute and RTTY modes offer nine selectable standard speeds of transmission. 12 volts DC is required.

This unit is ideal for shortwave listeners and hams who have been missing the increasing volume of data communications over the air.

LA7 Line Amplifier



Line output, input levels as low as 15 mV rms (47 kilohm) will result in an output of 1 mW nominal into a 600 ohm balanced line. Output level adjustable by internal pre-set level control. Interfaces low level audio to RTTY terminal unit or phone line that requires a 600 ohm balanced/unbalanced input. One 36" phono to phono cable supplied.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

the SS-9000 — Heath's new all-band transceiver

ham radio looks at
Heath's newest
and finest offering

When a top-ranking Amateur radio equipment manufacturer announces its first new all-band transceiver to be put on the market in eight years, that's news. When that new rig is completely solid-state and includes virtually every feature anyone ever dreamed of for such a radio, that's important news. When that new radio is the first Amateur transceiver specifically designed to be just as much at home interfaced to a computer as with a human operator at the front panel controls, that's more than just news — it's a major story!

Word that this important new radio was finally complete reached *ham radio* this spring, when several top Heath officials visited Greenville and discussed it on a confidential basis with members of the *ham radio* staff. Our enthusiastic reaction to their description of the new (completely manufactured — not a kit!) SS-9000 transceiver was duly noted, as was the subsequent suggestion that the SS-9000 constituted such a significant advance in Amateur

equipment it could be considered for major editorial coverage. Several months and many long-distance phone conversations later, the arrangements were complete. *ham radio* was to get the first outsider's look at the SS-9000, in a no-holds-barred session from which we could write a frank appraisal of what Heath has done.

Thus it was that a hot August day found me in Benton Harbor, admiring the forest of towers and beams perched on one corner of Heath's sprawling plant just a stone's throw from the shore of Lake Michigan. Inside the plant, PR Coordinator Myron Kukla took me to the engineering department and introduced me to Dave Poplewski, KC8IV, and Jerry Tolsma, W8GPB. Dave and Jerry are the two Heath people who have been most directly responsible for the development of the SS-9000, and Dave is Heath's Product Line Manager of Communications.

Dave filled me in on the history of the SS-9000 in a very frank, candid discussion, and a very interesting story (which we'll touch on a bit later) it was. Heath had thoughtfully provided me, before my visit, with a draft copy of the preliminary operator's manual as well as a complete set of schematics for the SS-9000. I'd spent an evening studying them, so I thought I was pretty well prepared for my introduction to the real radio. I was wrong. You just can't fully appreciate an Amateur transceiver being operated by a computer until you see it happen! But before getting to that, let's talk about the SS-9000 as a radio.

By Joe Schroeder, W9JUV, associate editor,
ham radio

band	tuning range
160 meters	1745-2055 kHz
80 meters	3425-4075 kHz
40 meters	6925-7375 kHz
30 meters	10100-10150 kHz
20 meters	*13925-15008 kHz
17 meters	17699-18200 kHz
15 meters	20925-21760 kHz
12 meters	24890-24990 kHz
10 meters	28000-29700 kHz

*transmit inhibited on high end

table 1. SS-9000 frequency coverage.

The SS-9000 is a microprocessor-controlled, all solid-state 100-watt output SSB, CW and RTTY transceiver that covers all nine Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters. The specs are good (see **table 1**), and though an afternoon playing with a radio is no substitute for a laboratory evaluation, my gut feeling (reinforced by Heath's reputation) is that they're probably conservative. The SS-9000's styling is very attractive, with the control layout logical and easy to get used to and use.

Tuning is digital, in 100 Hz steps, using a smoothly operating knob-driven optical encoder that can be adjusted for drag to suit an individual operator's taste. One unique feature that's immediately obvious is the dual-frequency display, with pushbutton selection of either of the two displayed frequencies for transmit, receive, or both (transceive). A pair of push buttons below the tuning knob scan up or down whichever display is in the receive mode, at a rate determined by a DIP switch programmer located inside the top cover of the radio. In addition to the two displayed frequencies, there is a memory in which one additional frequency for each band may be stored.

The memories in the SS-9000, including the two frequencies in the display, are non-volatile, so even when the radio is turned off and then turned on again all the frequencies to which it was last tuned are there. Each band has its own memories, so not only the last used (and last stored) frequencies on the last band to be operated, but also those frequencies on all nine bands (twenty-seven frequencies total) are preserved. This would be a tremendous convenience for anyone who keeps regular schedules with friends or participates in nets. It would also give a DXer looking for a DXpedition that's been active on a variety of known frequencies on a number of different bands a real advantage over his less well-equipped competition.

transmitter

Dave calls the final "the world's most protected PA," and it's easy to see why after you read the specs and watch it demonstrated. Unlike so many solid-state PAs, the one in this rig will deliver power into any load it sees. It's guaranteed to deliver eighty percent of rated power into a 2:1 mismatch, and at least 15 watts into any load. I saw it delivering 25 watts into a 5:1 mismatch. It's also protected against excessive temperature and current.

There is a front panel power output control, for adjusting the output on any mode from about 1 watt to full (100 watts) power. For use with a transverter, there's a rear panel jumper to disable the final, resulting in a maximum output at the antenna terminal of about 50 mW from the driver stage. There's also front panel adjustment of speech compression, VOX (and CW) delay and mike gain. The front panel meter provides switch-selected monitoring of ALC, power output and compression on transmit as well as signal strength on receive.

receiver

The receiver has RIT (+/- 250 Hz) and passband shift. The passband shift can be used only on SSB, and is adjustable in 100 Hz steps from -600 to +400 Hz. For CW, two very effective filters (400 Hz medium and 200 Hz narrow) are provided. In the CW wide mode the 2.1 kHz SSB filter is in the circuit. On RTTY the 400 Hz CW filter is used. There's also a noise blanker switch selection of slow, fast, or no AGC, and AF and rf gain controls.

The receptacle for the external power supply, an SO-239 for the antenna, and a key jack, are located on the back panel. There's also the usual array of jacks for switching external relays, muting and ALC for operating an external amplifier or other accessories. High and low level receive audio and high and low impedance transmit audio jacks are also provided for use with a RTTY terminal or phone patch. A jumpered plug determines full or low (about 50 mW) transmitter power output, providing a means for automatically switching to low power when an accessory transverter is used.

Just above the antenna connector on the rear panel is a square box. This is the motor drive for the band switch (remote band switching!). There's even better news: using Heath's SA-1480 remote coax switch with the SS-9000 provides automatic antenna selection whenever the band switch is turned manually or remotely with the motor drive. Interconnection between the transceiver and antenna switch is by means of a ten-conductor ribbon cable that plugs

into the top of the motor drive box; when desired, automatic antenna switching can also be disabled from the SA-1480's front panel.

computer interface

What sets the SS-9000 apart from every other Amateur rig on the market is the 25-pin connector marked TERMINAL that's located at the top of the back panel next to the key jack. This connector is the type known to computer buffs as the DCE (DB-25S), and provides the SS-9000 with serial RS-232C interface for use with a computer, RTTY, smart terminal or modem. My introduction to the added capabilities of computer control was with an SS-9000 interfaced with a Heath H/Z-89 computer booted up with a demonstration program. After responding to the computer's request for my call and handle, the computerized SS-9000 got very friendly, alternately directing me to perform various control functions from the computer keyboard and performing others itself. Seeing an all-band rig selecting bands, frequencies and modes, then fine-tuning those selections without the hands-on help of an operator is an impressive, if somewhat disconcerting, sight!

We switched to a Heath H-19A smart terminal for further remote exercises. I first called up a listing of all twenty-seven frequencies in memory (three each on nine bands); these were displayed on the terminal's CRT. With a few more keystrokes I put the SS-9000 on 20-meter USB, listening on 14195 and ready to transmit on 14205 (just in case some DXpeditioner was on the band, handing out a new country). Some off-frequency chatter came through the



Heath's versatile SS-9000 covers 160 through 10 meters, and can be operated from a computer or smart terminal keyboard just as easily as from its front panel.

speaker, but with a few more keystrokes I had a rag-chewing VE tuned in. A few more keystrokes moved the passband tuning a few hundred hertz, neatly eliminating some irritating off-frequency splatter in the background. This was fun!

Every control function of the SS-9000, with the exception of turning the rig on, can be called up and its status displayed on the computer or terminal CRT. Every control function can then be reset with a few keystrokes. Included are: band switch; mode switch; receive frequency; transmit frequency; transmit (command); receive (command); receiver passband shift; and baud rate. The terminal can also request and display all frequencies stored in memory, and call up and display all SS-9000 switch settings, whether manually set from the rig's front panel or changed through interface commands.

With this powerful control capability there would seem to be no end to what could be done with an SS-9000 and a computer. Dave suggested (only half in jest) a phone booth ham station. With suitable audio I/O to the rig, you could simply step into a phone booth with a portable terminal and modem, dial up your hamshack phone, and go on the air on whatever band and mode you chose for as many contacts you may wish. A rabid DX-chaser could program the rig to check known frequencies for a rare station or DXpedition (after programming the computer to recognize a given call sign or prefix on CW) and stop searching and give an alarm when it's heard. There seems to be no end to the possibilities!

accessories

Other than a computer or smart terminal and the SA-1480 remote coax switch, the PS-9000 power supply is the only major accessory for the SS-9000. In addition to providing 25 amps (peak) at 13.8 volts in a well regulated, fully protected circuit, the matching style PS-9000 also contains the speaker for receiver audio and CW sidetone plus two digital clocks. Though both clocks can be programmed for either twelve or twenty-four hour format, in most shacks one would be set to GMT with a twenty-four-hour presentation and the other on local time with twelve-hour format. Power on/off is normally accomplished from the SS-9000 front panel with a switch on the af pot, though an off/on switch is also provided on the bottom of the PS-9000.

history

The SS-9000 almost came on the market (less computer compatibility and some other bells and whistles) in 1979 as the SS-8000. The SS-8000, developed as a very sophisticated replacement for the

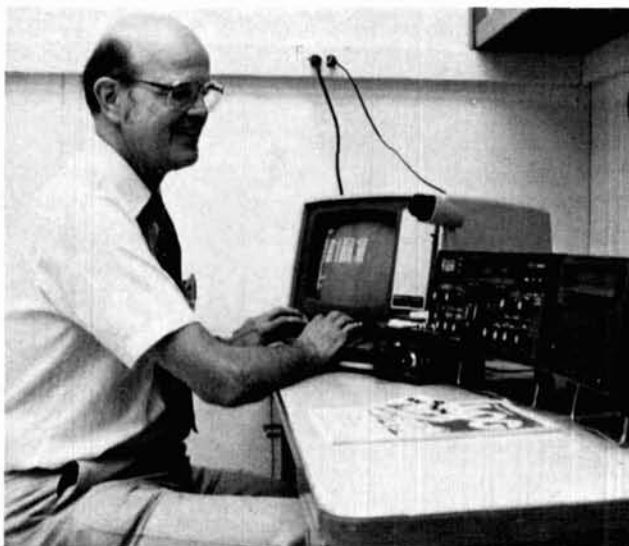
SB-104, was the result of several years of intensive research and development. It was all set to debut; a teaser announcement had appeared in one Heath catalog, the company was making no secret of the fact they were about to spring a super new rig, in fact, they had even discussed the product in detail with *ham radio* editors, when a bombshell struck! Delegates to the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference agreed there should be three new Amateur HF bands, and these frequencies were in direct conflict with the conversion scheme so carefully worked out for the SS-8000!

Heath went back to the drawing boards, but it soon became painfully clear there was no way the SS-8000 could accommodate the new bands without making performance compromises Heath was unwilling to pass on to its customers. Despite a tremendous investment in development and tooling, the SS-8000 was scrapped.

The many good points of the SS-8000 design had not been forgotten, however. Heath still wanted a new, top-of-the-line, all-band Amateur transceiver, so when it was suggested Heath manufacture a new radio incorporating all the features developed for the SS-8000 but designed to accommodate all the hf Amateur bands, old and new, it received a warm welcome. There was one very significant addition, however: with Heath's very successful entrance into the computer market, this new rig was not only to be microprocessor based but would be fully computer compatible. Work began on the new project almost two years ago, and the SS-9000 is the result. The gang at Heath know they perform, too — SS-9000 prototypes worked both the Sweepstakes and 160-meter contest late last year!

A factory-wired Amateur rig is not a totally new concept at Heath. The SB-101 was offered completely factory built and tested, as well as in kit form, in the 1960s as the SBW-101. (If you still have an SB-101 and it has riveted boards, you've got an SBW-101.) But Heath has always been the great kit house. Why provide the SS-9000 only factory wired? Dave, Jerry and I discussed this at some length. A radio with this degree of sophistication would be a major undertaking for even the most competent home builder. Construction time could run into hundreds of hours, and debugging and checkout requires instruments not available to most Amateurs. Although some Amateurs could indeed assemble an SS-9000 and make it work, the feeling was that all too many could become frustrated in their efforts and cause a tremendous support problem for Heath.

Heath is offering the SS-9000 with a one-year warranty, so they certainly have faith in it as assembled in Benton Harbor!



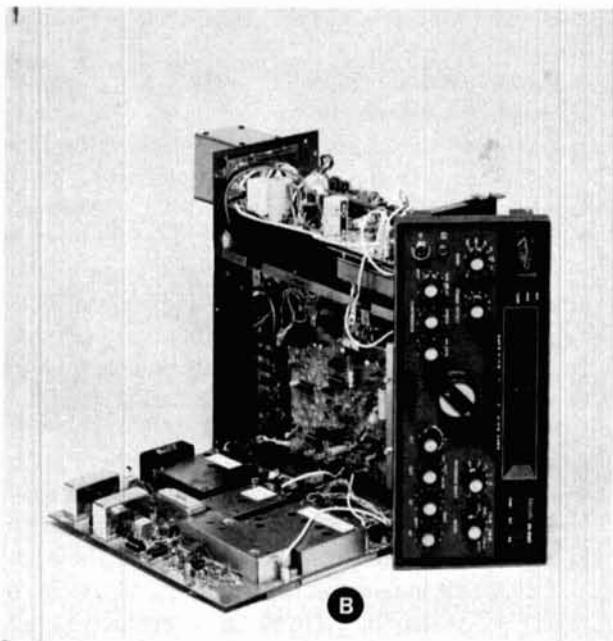
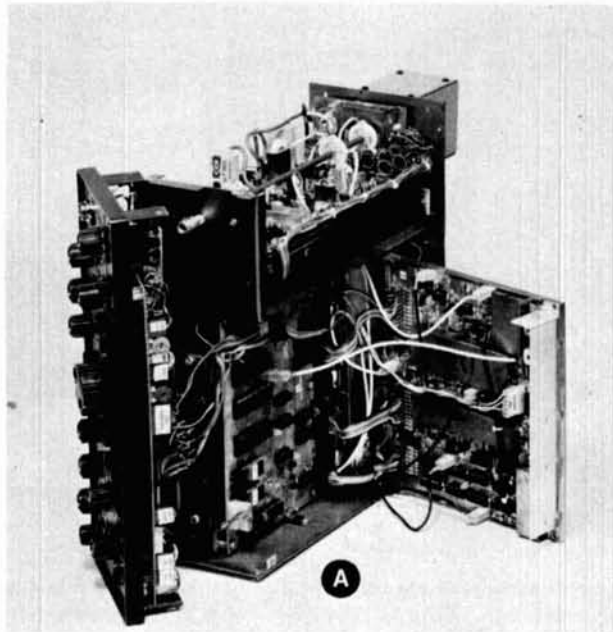
ham radio Associate Editor W9JUV at the controls — that is, keyboard — of the SS-9000. Band (and antenna) selection, tuning and scanning and transmit/receive can all be done from the microcomputer keyboard or from the front panel knobs.

We opened up an SS-9000, and I was immediately impressed by the relative ease of internal access the rig provides. Unlike so many contemporary radios, the SS-9000 is built with hinged boards that swing out of the way, providing access to almost every part of the radio for service or checkout, even with power applied. Not even special adapter boards are required! I commented that such easy access would make it easy for a user who wanted to bring out the 9 MHz first i-f to one of the spare rear panel connectors for a panadapter, for example, to do so.

Dave replied that modifications will not be encouraged, since anything a user does inside the radio will void the warranty. It's entirely the Service Manager's decision as to whether a modification caused the problem that brought the radio back for service. If a user who had made changes in his SS-9000 (or any other Heath gear for that matter) ever does have to return it for service, it's very important that he include a note describing the changes and their purpose and whether he feels they're related to the problem.

summing up

I like the SS-9000. In fact, I like the SS-9000 very much. I like the way it handles and feels on both CW and phone. I liked the way I immediately felt at home with it, despite all its sophistication. It's a radio that I as a CW (and sometimes SSB) DX chaser, OSCAR user, and casual weak-signal VHF buff would like to have on my operating table. Most of all, I'd like to



One of the many nice features of the SS-9000 is its ease of access. The boards fold out without having to be disconnected, so almost every part of the circuitry and all test points and adjustments are available with the radio operating. Shown fully opened up from top (A) and bottom (B).

have it there because it would not only do all those things well, but because of the computer interface.

The possibilities that the SS-9000 opens up seem limitless, and with a new computer in my hamshack/office, I'd dearly love to see how well I could marry the two! Heath thoughtfully provides the nec-

essary information for interfacing the SS-9000 with computers and terminals other than theirs, by the way. Anyone who buys an SS-9000 and doesn't already have some kind of computer with an RS-232C interface has to buy at least a smart terminal as well. The SS-9000 is a fine radio by itself, but it opens up a whole new world with CRT and keyboard attached!

Was there anything I didn't like about the SS-9000? Yes, in fact, there are several things I object to:

1. Frequency coverage: As shown in **table 1**, the frequency spread on different bands ranges from only 50 kHz on 30 meters to 1700 kHz on 10. By contrast, 20 meters goes from well below the band to 15.008 MHz, to include WWV's 15 MHz signal. These limits are burned into the synthesizer ROM, but why did some have to be so restricted on most bands? Why couldn't they all be as well-designed as 20? Another 100 kHz on 30 meters would have added the ability to receive the 10 MHz WWV signal, a significant addition in a few years when most of the sunspots go away.

2. Frequency display on transmit: The frequency displayed is always the receive frequency, even on CW or RTTY transmit. The CW transmit frequency is actually 750 Hz higher than shown on the display, while on RTTY it's offset by the AFSK frequency. I like to know where I really am, without mental arithmetic.

3. Lack of passband shift on CW: I prefer to use as wide an i-f bandpass as practical on CW, and being able to shift a strong nearby signal out of the passband is a real plus. Unfortunately, the SS-9000's logic doesn't permit this luxury. The good news is that its CW filters are so good I'd probably soon forget I ever wanted passband shift on CW.

4. Scan rate and availability: The slowest scan rate on the SS-9000 is 2.5 kHz per second, and it's internally programmable up to 270 kHz per second! My new 6-meter rig scans at a bit under 1 kHz per second, and that's just about right to stop the scan in time to catch a signal that's popped up on a previously dead band. I think the slow 2.5 kHz per second rate is much too fast, and the fifteen selectable higher rates are essentially useless. I'd also like to see the scan up/down switch contacts brought out to a rear panel connector, so with a two-switch control box I could lean back in my chair and tune the band without having to reach across the table.

None of those are terribly damning complaints, however, and after having spent just one afternoon playing with an SS-9000 at Heath, I realized that

Frequency — Two six-digit electronic displays.
Readout Accuracy — To the nearest 100 Hz.
Frequency Control — Synthesized VFO, HFO, and BFO for stability and easy tuning.
Tuning — 100 Hz per step, 5 kHz per knob rotation. Pushbuttons provided for up/down tuning (rate is internally adjustable).
Operation — Split transmit/receive or transceive from either readout.
Synthesized Lock Indicator — Visual indication when the synthesizer is unlocked. Transmitter is disabled when the synthesizer is unlocked.
Frequency Stability — Less than 3 ppm drift from turn-on for first 15 minutes. Less than 3 ppm/hour drift after 15 minutes warm-up. Less than 20 ppm drift from 0°C to +40°C. (Single crystal-controlled 10 MHz frequency standard.)
Modes of Operation — LSB; USB; CW-Wide; CW-Medium (400 Hz filter); CW-Narrow (200 Hz filter); RTTY (LSB, 400 Hz filter).
Operating Temperature Range — 0°C to +40°C.
Speech Processing — Adjustable rf speech compressor.
IF Shift — Incremental plus and minus passband shift (-600, -400, -200, -100, 0, +100, +200, and +400 Hz).
Power Requirements* — 11 to 16 Vdc with a nominal current maximum of 25 amperes at 100 watts CW output. Receiver current is 2 amperes nominal.
Front Panel Connectors — Microphone, headphones.
Rear Panel Connectors & Control — Antenna (SO-239); Linear ALC In; Linear ALC Adjust; Low Power Enable; Spares (5); DC Power Input; CW Key Jack; External Transmit Audio In (2); Speaker Out; External Receiver Audio; T/R In; T/R Out; Mute; Mute (inverted); External Relay (linear); Optional RS-232 Computer interface.
Front Panel Meter — Receive: S units, Transmit (selectable: ALC, relative rf power, or speech compression).
Phone Patch Impedance — 4-ohm output to speaker, high impedance input to transmitter.
Available Accessories — 400 Hz CW filter; 200 Hz CW filter; Computer/terminal interface; AC power supply/speaker with built-in dual time 12/24-hour clock; Customer Service Manual.
Cabinet Dimensions — 6-1/8" high × 14" wide × 13-3/4" deep (15.6 × 35.6 × 34.9 cm).
Weight — 35 lbs. (15.9 kg).

Transmitter

RF Power Output — SSB: 100 watts PEP minimum. CW & RTTY: 100 watts minimum.
Duty Cycle — 100 percent with appropriate automatic power output reduction by an internal thermal sensor. This reduction is determined by the time factor and the ambient temperature. The nominal parameters are as follows:
 Ambient Temperature: +25°C.

Supply Voltage: +13.8 VDC.
 Frequency: 14.1 MHz.
 Mode: CW key down, 100% duty cycle.

Example:

Power Output	Time
100 watts	0 min.
80 watts	3 min.
60 watts	10 min.
40 watts	Infinite

Load Impedance — 50 ohms.

VSWR — This Transceiver is stable at any VSWR and load impedance. The VSWR outback circuitry guarantees at least 80 percent of rated power at any VSWR less than 2:1 and a minimum of 15 watts at any VSWR.

Transmitter Protection — Thermally protected. High VSWR outback. Over-current protection.

Carrier Suppression — 50 dB down from a 100 watt, single-tone (1000 Hz) output.

Unwanted Sideband Suppression — 55 dB down from a 100 watt, single-tone (1000 Hz) output.

Harmonic Radiation — 50 dB down below 50 MHz; 65 dB down above 50 MHz.

Spurious Radiation — 50 dB down, except at 17 meters (40 dB down).

Third Order Distortion — 30 dB down from a 100-watt, PEP, two-tone output.

T/R Operation — SSB: PTT or VOX. CW: Semi break-in.

CW Sidetone — To speaker or headphones (700 Hz tone, adjustable level).

Microphone Input — High impedance (25 k ohm) with a rating of -55 dBm.

Receiver

Sensitivity — 0.3 μV for 10 dB (S + N)/N SSB on the 40 thru 10 meter bands; 0.5 μV on the 160 and 80 meter bands.

Selectivity — 2.1 kHz at 6 dB down; 5 kHz at 60 dB down.

With CW filters:

CWM: 400 Hz at 6 dB down; 1.5 kHz at 60 dB down.

CWN: 200 Hz at 6 dB down; 1 kHz at 60 dB down.

Overall Gain — Less than 1 microvolt for a .25 watt audio output.

Audio Output — 1.5 watts into 4 ohms at less than 10% THD.

AGC — Fast-attack with switch selectable Off, Fast, and Slow decay.

Intermodulation Distortion (20 kHz spacing) — -70 dB.

Image Rejection — -80 dB (except -65 dB on the 17 and 12 meter bands).

Second IF Rejection — -90dB.

First IF Rejection — -80 dB (except -60 dB on the 40 and 30 meter bands).

Internally Generated Spurious Signals — Generally below the noise level; all below 1 microvolt equivalent.

RIT — ±250 Hz.

table 2. SS-9000 Specifications.

none of them would keep me from standing in line to buy one. And if that sounds like an enthusiastic endorsement of the SS-9000, that's because it is!

At this time, final price is a bit up in the air. Heath is scheduled to begin shipping the SS-9000 in the

first quarter of 1983. An introductory price of \$2495 for the transceiver plus power supply is planned.

ham radio

safe power for your low-noise GaAs FET amplifier

Safeguard expensive
GaAs FETs with
this protective power supply

Without forward bias, a small-signal bipolar transistor won't do anything; without *back-bias*, a GaAs FET (Gallium Arsenide Field-Effect Transistor) may never do anything again! When power is first applied to a GaAs FET, it is important that the negative bias appears first, otherwise the transistor may go into saturation and destroy itself. Furthermore, when the supply is turned off, the negative bias voltage should not disappear until after the positive supply has run down; otherwise, the drain current may be excessively high long enough to destroy the transistor. A lack of appreciation of these subtleties may result in the demise of your expensive GaAs FET.

GaAs FETs can provide receiver front-end performance not otherwise available to most Amateurs and hobbyists, but they are usually quite expensive. Why not protect your investment with a power supply that has these important features? It's inexpensive insurance as well as good practice.

Because I frequently work with GaAs FETs, I take the necessary precautions when soldering them into a circuit. Assuming that the power supply for operating the circuit is properly designed, and in particular includes the necessary protective circuits, everything will be fine; but, if one day the negative-bias supply fails for some reason . . . no GaAs FET. A good indicator of potential trouble is a momentary kick in drain current when the device is turned on or turned off.

the supplies

Most experimenters find it convenient to use a sin-

By Norman J. Foot, WA9HUV, 293 East Madison Avenue, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126

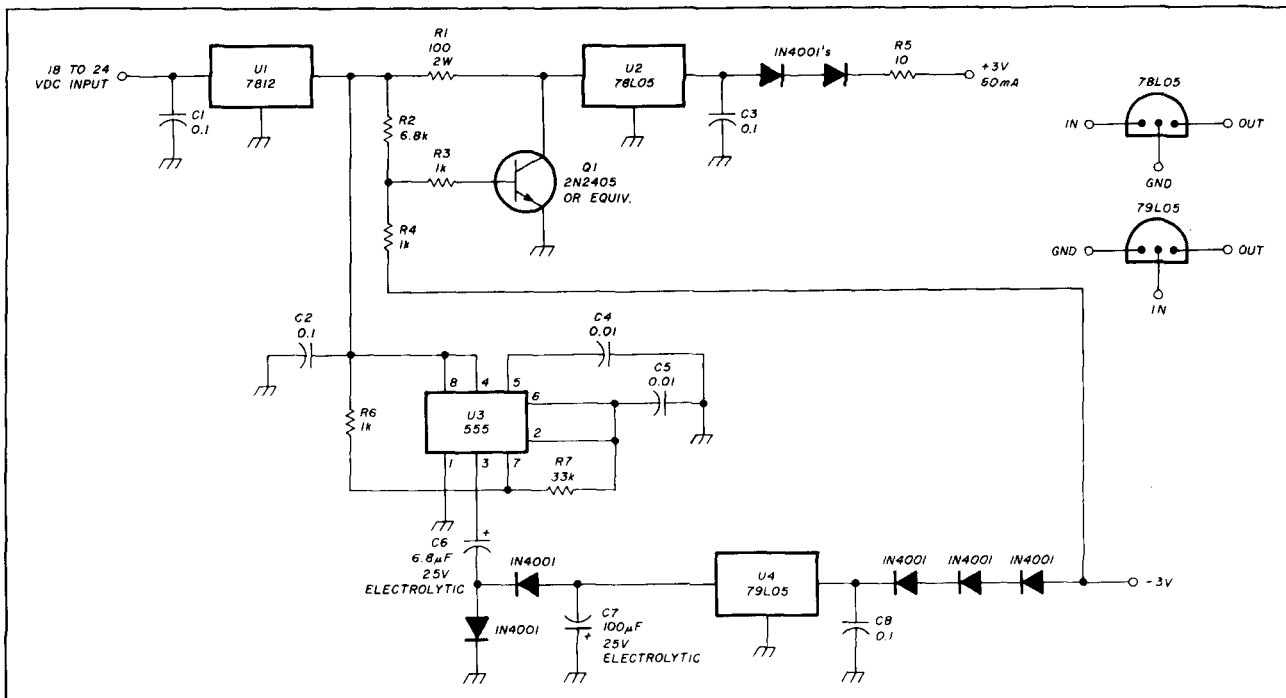


fig. 1. Safe power supply for GaAs FETs. Both positive and negative voltages are developed from a single 18 to 24 Vdc source. U3, a 555 timer, and C6 are connected to provide low-current negative-going dc pulses that are rectified and regulated. (C6 must be within 20 percent of 6.8 μ F; 1N916 diodes may be substituted for the 1N4001s shown.) The R/C network of R1 and C2 delay the rise of the positive output voltage, and Q1 (a crowbar) cuts out the negative supply voltage if the positive voltage fails for any reason. This ensures that the negative voltage is always present first, and stays until the positive voltage disappears.

gle positive power supply rather than separate positive and negative supplies. An effective way to develop negative bias from a positive supply is through an inverter. A popular circuit employs a 555 timer with a rectifier and filter, such as the one described in the *Signetics Analog Data Manual*¹. The potential hazard of this arrangement when used with GaAs FETs is that the negative supply voltage will build up slightly after the positive output voltage when the device is turned on. You need to delay the positive ramp by means of an R/C (resistor/capacitor) network.

The circuit diagram of the GaAs FET power supply is illustrated in fig. 1. Note that the R/C network consists of: the 2-watt 100-ohm resistor, R1; the 78L05 voltage regulator, U2; and the 0.1 μ F output capacitor, C2. This allows the positive output voltage to build up at a fairly fast rate, perhaps to 63 percent of full voltage in 10 μ s or less, depending on the GaAs FET drain current. How soon after dc power is applied does the negative bias appear? If a dual-trace oscilloscope is available, it can be used to display the relative timing between the negative and positive voltages when the device is turned on. More will be said about this later.

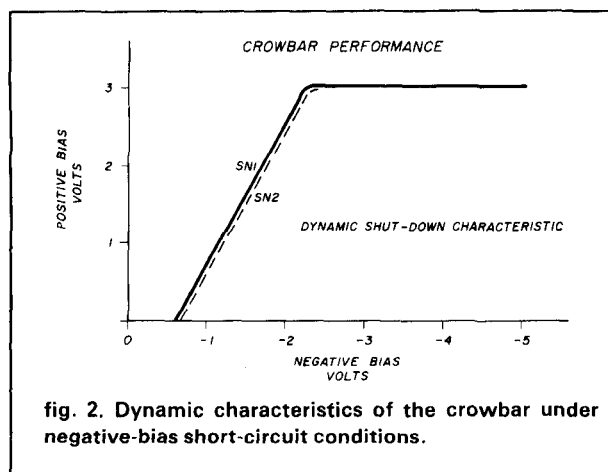


fig. 2. Dynamic characteristics of the crowbar under negative-bias short-circuit conditions.

When turned off, the charge stored in C3 (the output filter capacitor of the positive supply) will discharge harmlessly through the GaAs FET drain circuit, provided the negative bias voltage ramps down at a slower rate. (This is usually the case because the negative supply need only deliver current to one or two bias potentiometers usually between 5 and 10 kilohms each. In my application, it takes approxi-

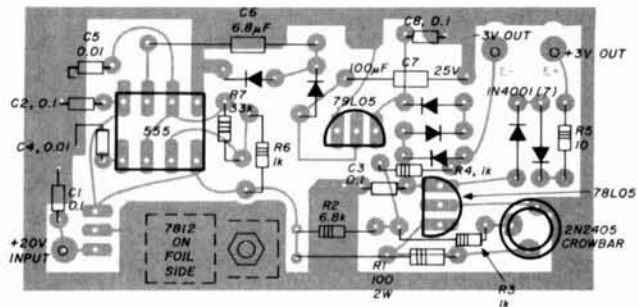
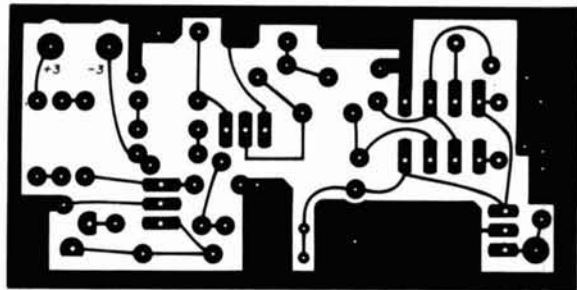


fig. 3. The power-supply board as designed by the author. Fig. 3a is the full-sized artwork of the foil side of the board; fig. 3b shows component placement from the other side.

mately 500 mS for the negative bias to decay to 37 percent of its initial level because of C7, the 100 μ F capacitor at the input of U4, the 79L05 negative-voltage regulator.) At the same time, the positive output, which supplies current to a much smaller equivalent load resistance, ramps down very rapidly. This is a desirable condition.

the crowbar

What about the race between the positive and negative voltages that occurs at turn-on? And what about the catastrophic situation we talked about earlier that could result from a random failure of the negative supply? A crowbar can be used to protect against these disaster-causing events.

The crowbar consists of Q1, an NPN bipolar transistor capable of continuously dissipating the output of the positive supply. Normally this transistor is turned off, but if for any reason the negative supply should fail, the base bias of the crowbar becomes positive, turning the transistor on. A conducting transistor reduces the voltage at its collector to a fraction of a volt; as a result, the voltage available to the 78L05 is insufficient to turn it on, and the positive output voltage remains at zero.

The dynamic characteristics of the crowbar under negative-bias short circuit is such that, as the negative bias ramps down, the positive voltage also ramps down, as shown in fig. 2. (Even a short circuit occurs over some finite time interval.) Note that the positive voltage always lags behind the negative voltage.

connecting to the GaAs FET amp

It has been suggested that silicon diodes be placed in series with each power-supply output to any GaAs FET amplifier to protect against reverse voltage spikes. I do not recommend this; failure of such a diode in the negative lead would be cata-

strophic, even though the power supply would function normally. It may be desirable, however, to connect 3.9 volt Zener diodes between each power-supply output and ground, to protect against spikes or over-voltages. Failure of either of these diodes would not affect the protective ability of the crowbar and the R/C network, it would simply put the system out of operation.

Before connecting your GaAs FET amplifier to the power supply, substitute a resistive load and connect a voltmeter to the supply's positive output terminal. Then short-circuit the negative supply terminal and note that the +3 volt output goes to zero.

a testimonial

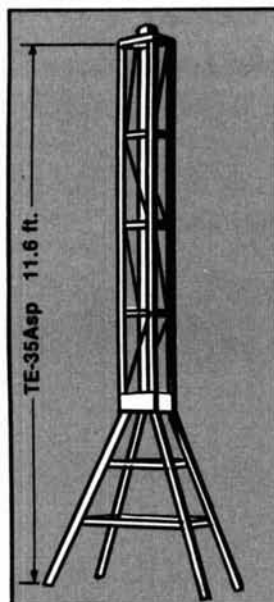
I have used the circuit in fig. 1 for my earth station LNA (low-noise amp) for well over a year now without the loss of a single GaAs FET transistor, in spite of summer's heat, winter's cold, rain, sleet, ice, and snow; power-line fluctuations and loss, and intense lightning. I sleep better at night knowing that if the 555 timer or any of the other components in the negative supply should fail, the positive supply will shut itself off. In fact, any time the positive voltage gets ahead of the negative voltage for any reason, the crowbar holds off the positive voltage until it is safe to proceed. This includes when the device is being turned on or off. Thus, the crowbar protects against any race the positive voltage would otherwise win.

If you would prefer not to fabricate your own printed-circuit board from the artwork in fig. 3, boards are available from the author for \$7.90 each, including postage and handling. These boards are made from 1/16-inch thick epoxy fiberglass (G-10) and they come solder plated and drilled.

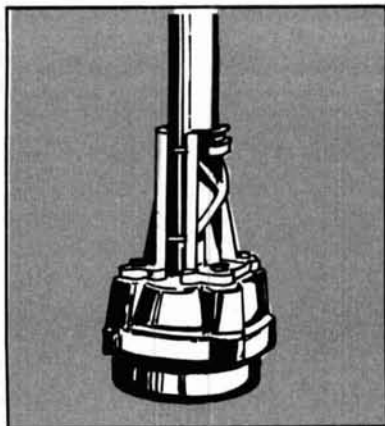
reference

1. *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1977, fig. 6-26a, page 729.

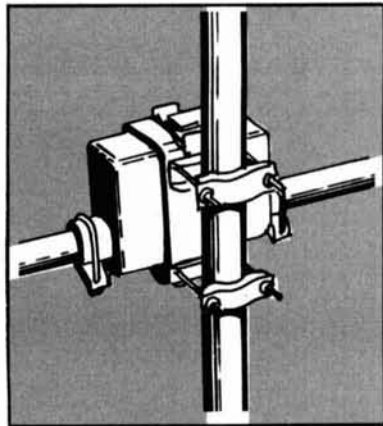
ROTATE YOUR BEAM



Roof Tower
11.6 ft. \$194.95
6½ ft. extension
sections \$70.00



KR400
Azimuth Rotator*
8½ sq. ft. \$119.95



KR500
Elevation Rotator*
7½ sq. ft. \$189.95

* Rotators come complete with an attractive control box that indicates beam heading.

Send for free catalog describing our rotators, towers, thrust bearings, VHF beams, Swiss Quads, Tribanders, and more.

BY MAIL:
TET Antenna Systems
 1924-E W. Mission Road
 Escondido, CA 92025



BY PHONE: 714-743-7025

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS



FAST SCAN

*\$249

A modular approach... for your own custom-designed ATV system... Here's how

TXA5-4 ATV EXCITER/MODULATOR \$89 ppd

This wired and tested module is designed to drive the Motorola MHW-710 module in the PA5 10 watt linear amp. The crystal in the 100 MHz region keeps harmonics out of two meters for talk back. The video modulator is full 8 MHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 vdc reg @ 70 ma. Tuned with xtal on 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz. Provision for sync expanding. Two frequencies available.



PA5 10 WATT ATV POWER MODULE \$89 ppd

The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on the sync tips when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out, plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 vdc regulated @ 3 amps.



FMA5 AUDIO SUBCARRIER GENERATOR

\$29 ppd

Puts audio on with your camera video just as broadcast TV does at 4.5 mHz. Puts out up to 1 v p-p to drive the TXA5 or VM-2, 3, or 4 modulators. Requires low Z mic (150 to 600 ohms), and +12 to 18 vdc @ 25 ma. Works with any xmtr with 5 mHz video bandwidth.



TVC-2 ATV DOWNCONVERTER... \$55 ppd

Stripline MRF901 (1.7 db NF) preamp and double balanced mixer module digs out the weak ones but resists intermod and overload. Connects between uhf antenna and TV set tuned to channel 2 or 3. Varicap tunes 420 to 450 mHz. Requires +12 to 18 vdc @ 20 ma. Super sensitive TVC-2L with NE64535 preamp (9db NF) stage... \$69 ppd.



*TXA5, PA5, FMA5 and TVC Basic Module Pkg.

Call or write for our complete list of specifications, station set-up diagrams, and optional accessories which include antennas, modulators, detectors, test generators, cameras, etc. **WE ARE A FULL-LINE SUPPLIER OF ALL YOUR ATV NEEDS.**

TERMS: VISA or MASTER CARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.

(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

Introducing our Latest Model — NOVAX II

**SIMPLEX / DUPLEX
 AUTOPATCH**



NOVAX I



NOVAX II

**NOW TWO MODELS TO
 SERVE YOU BETTER**
YOUR OWN PRIVATE AUTOPATCH

NOVAX
 MOBILE CONNECTION

NOVAX interfaces your standard 2 meter; 220; 450; etc. Base station and telephone, using a high speed scan switching technique so that you can direct dial from your automobile or with your HT from the backyard or poolside — Automatically... Easy installation. Transceivers, featuring solid state switching, offer best results... Available interfaced with an ICOM 22U.

FEATURES	NOVAX I	NOVAX II
• 3 min. Call duration timer	YES	YES
• Up to 45 sec. activity timer	YES	YES
• Single digit Access Control	YES	NO
• DTMF (Touch Tone) * phone connection	YES	YES
• 4 digit Access Control	NO	YES
• Toll Restrict	NO	YES
• LED Digital Display	NO	YES
• Vinyl covered alum. case size	5" x 6" x 2"	10" x 8" x 1½"
• Directly Interfaces with Repeater	NO	YES
• Rotary Dial System (incl. Last digit dial)	NO	YES—"Option"—\$49.95
• Ring Back (reverse autopatch) "Option"	YES—\$39.95; Kit \$29.95	YES—Wired—\$39.95
• Price	Kit: \$169.95/wired \$219.95	Wired only \$279.95
N.Y.S. Res. add approx. Sales Tax	SHIPPING ADD \$3.50 in U.S.A.	

* Trademark ATT

To order, send check, money order to:
MASTER CHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED

PERVINT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 (formerly R.W.D. Inc.)

Box 162 - Tudman Rd.
 Westmoreland, N.Y. 13490
 or Phone 315-829-2785

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane,
 Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

Long's makes Christmas shopping easy!

COMMODORE VIC-20 personal computer with 5K memory

The VIC-20 offers more dollar-for-dollar performance than any other personal computer. It has built-in BASIC language, 5K of RAM (expandable to 32K) high resolution graphics, sound, color and a wide range of add-on accessories. Full size keyboard features 64 ASCII character set, numerics and business/calculation symbols. Screen display 22 characters wide by 23 lines deep. Program line length 88 characters. Will accept plug-in program cartridges, floppy disc and cassette storage systems.

SAVE \$121!



PRICE SLASHED!

178.00 List Price 299.00
Item No. COMVIC20
Add 3.50 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS The Interface computer to RTTY/CW/ASCII adaptor

Transforms your personal computer into a complete CW/RTTY/ASCII send and receive terminal with The Interface linking it to your transceiver. Active filter at 2295 Hz for RTTY and 750 Hz for CW. LED bar graph for fast and easy tuning. Hamssoft package required for VIC-20.

170.95 List Price 189.95
Item No. KANINTERFACE
Add 1.75 shipping & handling



AEA MBA-RO Morse, RTTY, ASCII reader

Attaches to the speaker terminals of a receiver and displays Morse, RTTY, or ASCII on its 32 character 0.29" high display screen. Compact size only 8 3/4" x 5 1/2" x 2". A great way to monitor one's sending proficiency. Power requirement 13V DC @ 500 ma.

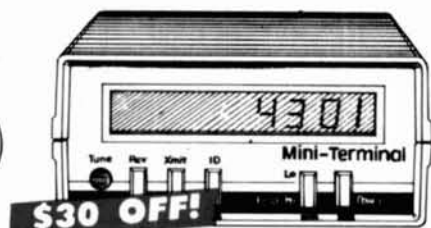
269.95 List Price 299.95
Item No. AEAMBARO
Add 2.33 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS Hamssoft package

The necessary software for connecting The Interface to the VIC-20. Includes VIC-20 program board & the needed cables. Allows your computer to have a split screen display, scrolling receive display, 1024 character type ahead buffer and more!

49.95 Item No. KANVIC20
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS Mini Terminal

Sends and receives Morse code, RTTY, and ASCII. Converts any CW input from a CW keyer or keyboard into standard 2 tone RTTY or ASCII. Terminal transmits at 60, 75, 100 on RTTY and 110 on ASCII. Epson MX-80 or Paper Tiger may be attached for hard copy.

269.95 List Price 299.95
Item No. KANMINITERM
Add 1.75 shipping & handling



"WORLD PRESS SERVICES FREQUENCIES" listings of RTTY transmissions

A true storehouse of information for the RTTY specialized amateur of SWL. Publication lists AP, UPI, Reuters, TASS, VOA, London Press, and other active press RTTY frequencies from around the world. Lists over 65 news and press services. Great for code reader users!

7.95 Item No. BOORTTY
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS Mini Reader

A code reader the size of a calculator! Measures only 5 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 1". 10 digit 3/8" high character display. Copy Morse, RTTY, or ASCII from the palm of your hand. Features automatic Morse speed tracking, and 24 hour clock. Comes with display stand and AC adaptor.

260.95 List Price 289.95
Item No. KANMINIREADER
Add 1.75 shipping & handling

Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, AL 35233

Satellite TV system \$1995!

10 FOOT PARABOLIC

List Price 4015.00

Item No. MISSY19 Shipped Freight Collect

What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of TV direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other TV stations and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bonded with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Comes in 4 sections.

2. Polar mount complete with azimuth and elevation adjustments for easy satellite-to-satellite tracking.

3. LNA mount complete with rotor for turning LNA from horizontal to vertical polarity. Tubing for mount legs not included.

4. KLM Sky Eye IV satellite receiver: Consists of two pieces, receiver and downconverter. Features video inversion, AFC defeat, slide rule tuning and latest single-conversion electronics. Modulator optional.

5. Avantek 4215 low noise amplifier: A 120 degree uncooled LNA. Takes the weak signals to a TV picture. Uses GaAs FET transistors for maximum performance and powered up the coax line. Urethane coated for weather-proofing.

6. Chaparral feed horn: Provides 0.5 dB gain improvement over conventional rectangular horns. Virtually eliminates system noise.

Note: Customer provides all cables that run from downconverter outside to receiver inside (approx. cost \$80). Customer can use conventional TV set tuned to channel 3 or 4 with optional RF modulator (\$59).

**OVER
1/2
OFF!**



Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY



SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

**Complete Systems, Antennas,
Receivers, LNA's & Accessories
CALL US TODAY!**

812-238-1456

**hoosier
electronics**

"Nation's Largest Total Communications Distributor"
P.O. BOX 3300 • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47803



The New Standard in High Performance Repeater Control...

- Room to grow: **BUILT IN!** - Features intelligent remote control and meter readback. Interfaces to synthesized remote bases and links. Planned software upgrade path.
- SUPPORT - We invented the "Computer Controlled Talking Repeater," so we know how to provide the applications assistance, and long term support so crucial to a computer based product.
- BRING YOUR REPEATER SYSTEM INTO THE 80'S - Starting at less than \$1200!
- FRIENDLY, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE - Human engineered to be your "assistant" at the repeater, with capability second to none.
- REMOTELY CONFIGURABLE - Change command codes, messages, tone characteristics, timing, and more, remotely! Reliable storage in E²PROM.

The RC-850 Repeater Controller!

acc advanced
computer
controls

10816 Northridge Square
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-8085

Call or write for detailed specifications.

Manual and demonstration cassette tapes available separately.

Computer Program Books for Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. These handy books of programs, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques, plus hundreds of tested ready-to-run programs. For the TRS-80 Color Computer. For the TRS-80 Pocket Computer and Sharp PC-1211, PC-1500 pocket computers.

Color Computer

- 101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages **\$7.95**
- 55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages. **\$9.95**
- 55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of useful type-in-and-run software with exciting graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages. **\$9.95**

Pocket Computer

- Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy**, new fast 'n easy way to learn BASIC, make your computer work for you, for TRS-80, Sharp, Casio pocket computers, 128 pages. **\$8.95**
- 101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. **\$7.95**
- 50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of tested ready-to-type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$9.95**
- 50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, ideal source for lots more useful software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

QTY.	Title	Price	Total

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SHIPPING **\$2.00**
TOTAL

FROM:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Enclosed

VISA MasterCard

Acct. # _____

Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

**SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048**

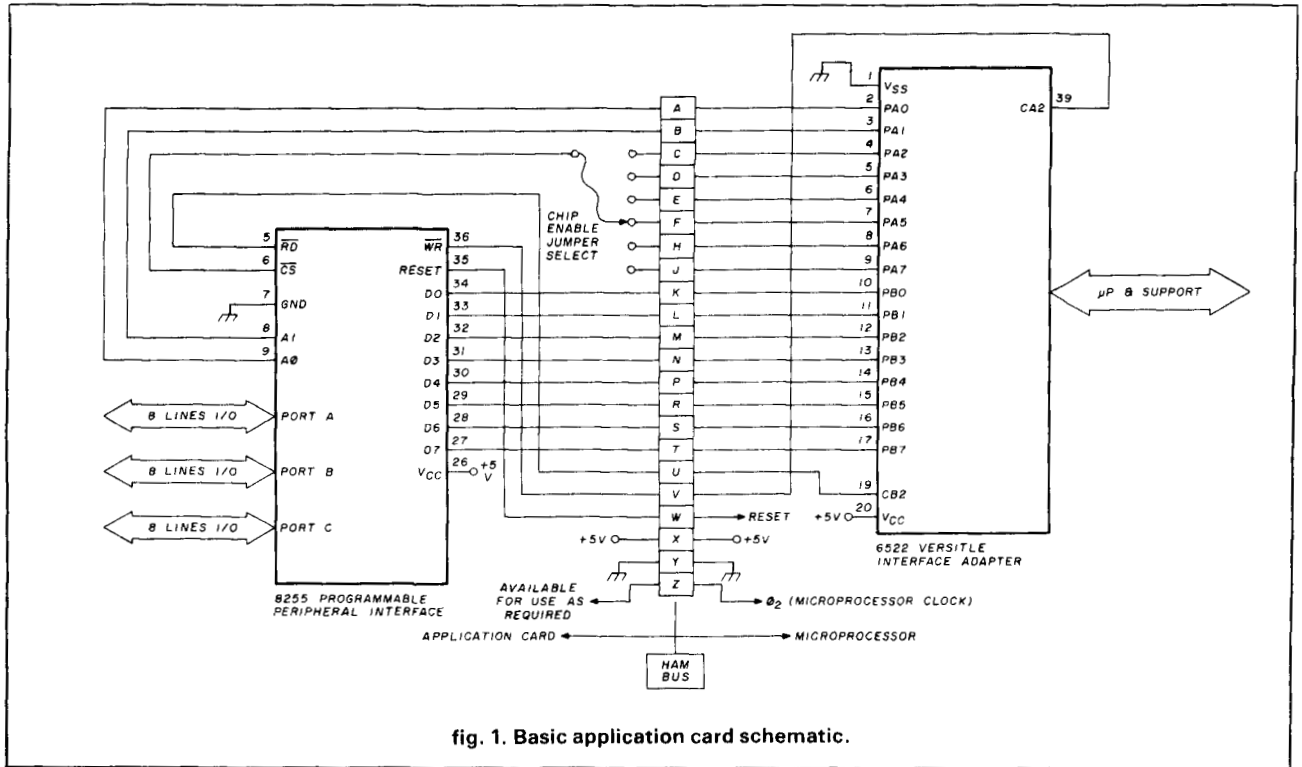


fig. 1. Basic application card schematic.

an intelligent ham gear controller part 2

Programming, communication,
and display application card
for the ham gear controller

Part 1 of this article detailed the controller system and basic circuit card construction. This, the second part, will cover elementary programming, communication with external devices, and describe an all-purpose, eight-digit display application card.

The controller is not intended to be a computer; the microprocessor is a 6502 chip with 1K (1024) bytes of static RAM and 2K (2048) bytes of EPROM. All communications with external devices are made

By C.A. Eubanks, N3CA, P.O. Box 127, Valencia, Pennsylvania 16059

table 1. Microprocessor instruction groups for control, output and input of application cards.

instruction	6502 data bus	program address	details
Initialize Application Card			
Set direction of VIA port A	\$FF	\$6003	Port A of VIA is set to OUTPUT
Set direction of VIA port B	\$FF	\$6002	Port B of VIA is set to OUTPUT
Select PPI and control word	(ADDR)	\$600F	X-register of 6502 to contain ADDR, WRITES into VIA Port A and latches HAM BUS lines PA0-PA7 to ADDR
Set PPI port control	(CTRL)	\$6000	Accumulator of 6502 to contain CTRL, WRITES into VIA Port B and latches HAM BUS lines PB0-PB7 to CTRL
Activate PPI from HAM BUS	\$EC	\$600C	HAM BUS CA2=0, CB2=1; PPI accepts control word on D0-D7 from PB0-PB7, sets port directions in PPI
Deactivate PPI from HAM BUS	\$FF	\$600C	HAM BUS CA2=1, CB2=1; PPI D0-D7 go to high-impedance
.....			
WRITE output through PPI			
Set direction of VIA port A	\$FF	\$6003	Port A of VIA is set to OUTPUT
Set direction of VIA port B	\$FF	\$6002	Port B of VIA is set to OUTPUT
Select PPI	(ADDR)	\$600F	X-register of 6502 to contain ADDR, WRITES ADDR into Port A of VIA, latching HAM BUS lines PA0-PA7.
Set up DATA for OUTPUT	(DATA)	\$6000	Accumulator of 6502 to contain DATA, WRITES DATA into Port B of VIA, latching HAM BUS lines PB0-PB7
Activate PPI	\$EC	\$600C	HAM BUS CA2=0, CB2=1; PPI accepts DATA on D0-D7, transmits it to external device.
Deactivate PPI from HAM BUS	\$FF	\$600C	HAM BUS CA2=1, CB2=1; PPI D0-D7 go to high impedance
.....			
READ input through PPI			
Set direction of VIA port A	\$FF	\$6003	Port A of VIA is set to OUTPUT
Set direction of VIA port B	\$00	\$6002	Port B of VIA is set to INPUT
Select PPI	(ADDR)	\$600F	X-register of 6502 to contain ADDR, WRITES ADDR into Port A of VIA, latching HAM BUS lines PA0-PA7
Activate PPI	\$CE	\$600C	HAM BUS CA2=1, CB2=0; PPI transmits external data through D0-D7 to HAM BUS PB0-PB7, latching input in Port B
Read external DATA	(DATA)	\$6000	Accumulator of 6502 loaded from VIA Port B; only read command of 6502 associated directly with I/O.
Deactivate PPI from HAM BUS	\$FF	\$600C	HAM BUS CA2=1, CB2=1; PPI D0-D7 go to high impedance. Accumulator retains DATA if \$FF sent from X-register.

table 2. Detailed bit assignments of PPI for ADDR data in table 1.

PPI function	selected bit PA7 to PA2	HAM BUS bit states			
		PA1	PA0	CB2	CA2
READ Port A data into HAM BUS	0	0	0	0	1
READ Port B data into HAM BUS	0	0	1	0	1
READ Port C data into HAM BUS	0	1	0	0	1
WRITE HAM BUS data to Port A	0	0	0	1	0
WRITE HAM BUS data to Port B	0	0	1	1	0
WRITE HAM BUS data to Port C	0	1	0	1	0
WRITE HAM BUS data into PPI to select port direction (Control Word)	0	1	1	1	0
Disable PPI data bus D0-D7 by setting high-impedance state	0	x	x	1	1
-OR-	1	x	x	x	x
Illegal state, don't use in program	0	1	1	0	1

Note: Selected bit is jumpered from PPI CS pin 6 to HAM BUS connector; all other bits in address must be logic one.

"x" is 'don't-care' condition, either 1 or 0.

by a 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) located on the processor card through eighteen input/output (I/O) lines of the system's HAM BUS. An 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) on each application card links the HAM BUS with external circuitry.

The emphasis in this article will be placed on VIA and PPI interaction with the microprocessor, plus specific program operation with the eight-digit application card. The builder needs some knowledge of microprocessor or computer action. Hexadecimal (hex) notation is indicated by the dollar-sign prefix convention.

the VIA connection

Fig. 1 shows the basic application card connection to the HAM BUS and VIA on the microprocessor card. Port A of the VIA is always used to address a PPI. Port B of the VIA is bidirectional, used primarily for handling external circuit data. Only two of the four control lines are connected to the HAM BUS; CA2 and CB2 are output ports used to control the read and write functions of the PPI.

VIA function is set by both address and data buses within the microprocessor card. The four least-significant bits of the processor address bus are connected to VIA register-select pins RS0 to RS3; these are major VIA function lines. The processor data bus handles sub-functions.

To facilitate your understanding of the operation of the VIA, table 1 lists the three major instruction groups for basic I/O handling of application cards. For more detail on VIA capabilities, the reader should study data sheets or tutorials on support devices.

communication

An 8255 has three modes of operation; Mode 0, or basic I/O is assumed. Each PPI must be initialized for mode and port usage through the first instruction group shown in table 1.

The first two instructions set the VIA ports to transfer output from the 6502 to the HAM BUS; the 6502 data bus ADDR (address) state is detailed in table 2. Port arrangement in a PPI is controlled by writing a control word into pins D0 to D7. Both PA1 and PA0 of the HAM BUS must be set at logic 1 to select a control word. Only one line of PA7 to PA2 may be logic 0 to address a particular PPI (all others logic 1), because of the simplified addressing jumper on each application card.

Writing anything to VIA addresses \$6000 or \$600F will latch the 6502 data bus into the appropriate VIA output port. The fourth initialization instruction writes CTRL into VIA port B, to prepare for the PPI port selected for use. Table 3 lists the 6502 data bus

states for the different PPI port directions.

A PPI is activated when VIA control lines CB2 and CA2 are set to opposite states (table 2). Once a WRITE mode is established, the PPI is selected and the control word is loaded into it. PPI port direction

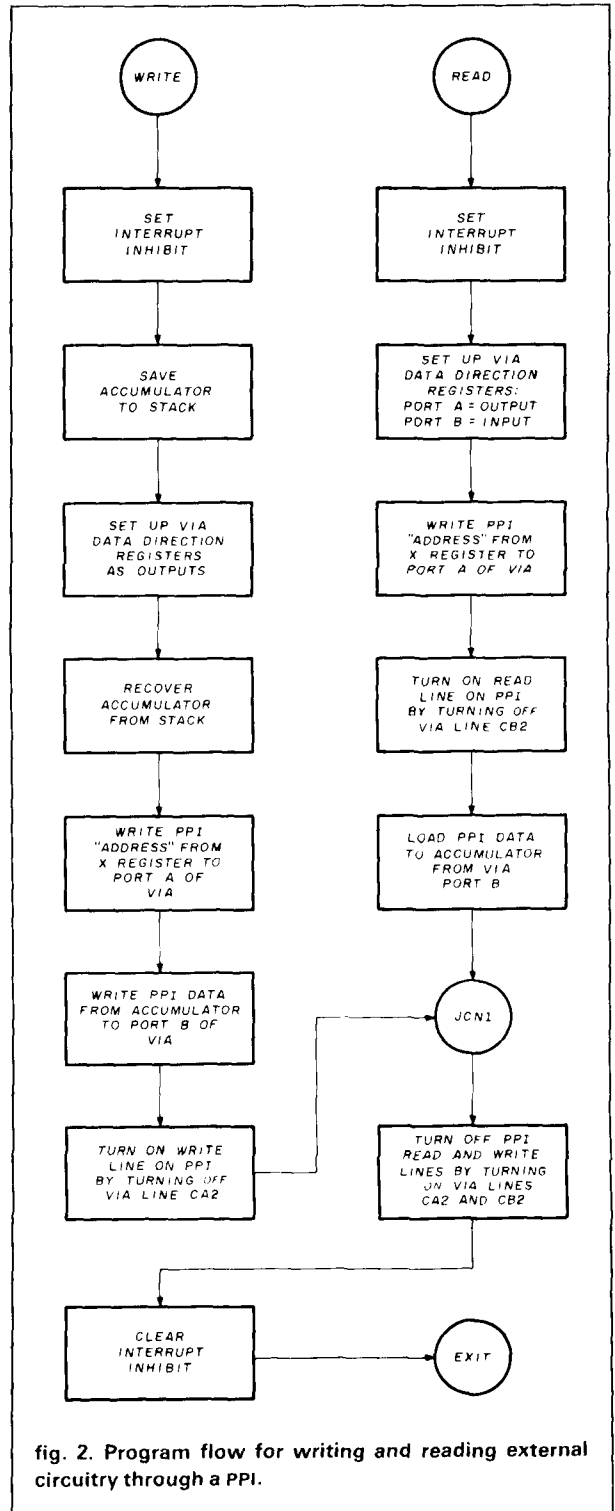


fig. 2. Program flow for writing and reading external circuitry through a PPI.

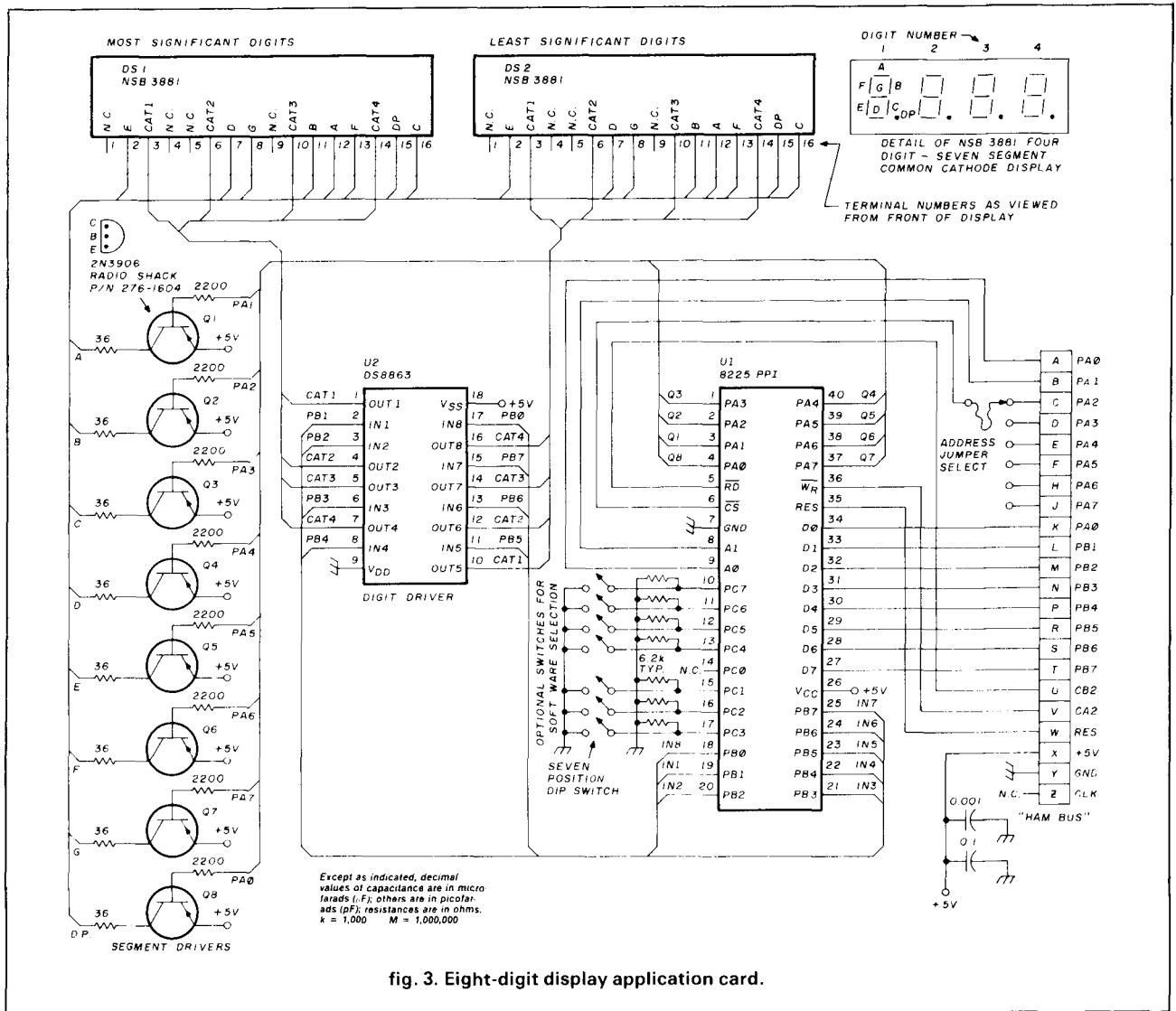


fig. 3. Eight-digit display application card.

and mode are then configured for communication.

The final instruction deactivates all 8255 data lines (D0-D7) by placing them in a high-impedance state. Any PPI port set for an output will hold that data, latched internally. Deactivating the 8255 data lines will minimize VIA loading.

external communications

Writing to and reading from external devices is done through the last two groups of instructions listed in **table 1**. To write data you must choose one of the three bit patterns shown in **table 3**; CB2 and CA2 remain in the state they were in upon initialization. DATA is the eight-bit word sent through the PPI to the external circuitry.

A READ instruction (**table 1**) is organized differently. The address must be one of the three READ conditions found in **table 2**. The PPI is activated im-

mediately after a PPI READ. This sequence allows the PPI to send its port data into the HAM BUS, automatically latching that data into VIA port B. The 6502 is then able to address the VIA to read the data in port B into memory.

WRITE and READ instruction sequences are shown in **fig. 2**. A WRITE sequence starts with the PPI address in the 6502 X-register and the output data (or control word) in the accumulator. A READ sequence also starts with the PPI address in the X-register, but ends with external data input loaded in the accumulator.

This explanation, illustrating the HAM BUS operation, occupies more space than the routines occupy in memory. The READ and WRITE sequences are housekeeping subroutines requiring only fifty-three bytes of program memory.

table 3. Selection matrix of PPI port direction. CTRL data in table 1.

port A	port B	port C	hex word on HAMBUS PB0-PB7
output	output	output	\$80
output	output	input	\$89
output	input	output	\$82
output	input	input	\$8B
input	output	output	\$90
input	output	input	\$99
input	input	output	\$92
input	input	input	\$9B

an eight-digit display application card

A full explanation of application cards and supporting software is too lengthy to give here; the digit display in **figs. 3 and 4** is an example, however. Eight digits will show one Hertz on a 30-MHz frequency display. More or fewer digits may be used as desired.

The display is multiplexed one digit at a time by software. Scanning is at 500 Hz, fast enough to appear continuous. I chose four-digit, seven-segment units for ease of construction; individual, non-multiplexed digits can also be used.

The display is bright enough to be seen in high-level indoor lighting; the segment currents peak at

about 55 mA. Higher peak currents could be used if they don't exceed the 8863 digit-cathode driver's ratings. Another risk occurs at high current: an inadvertent scanning stop may burn out individual segments.

When I finished the display, the eight lines of PPI port C were left unused. Rather than waste those lines, an eight-pole DIP switch could be added to

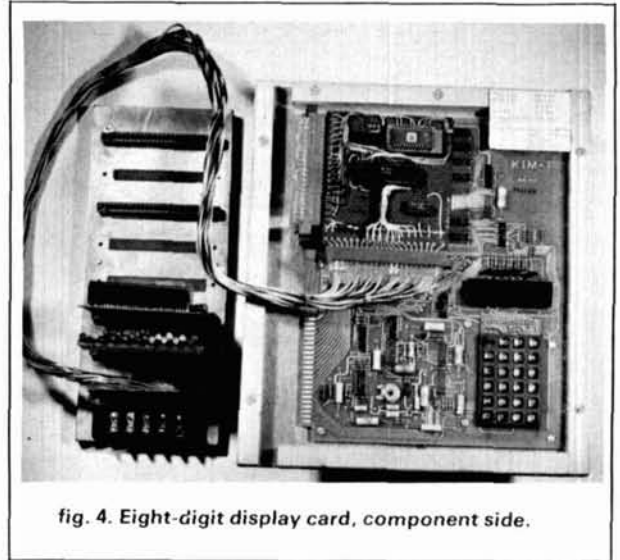


fig. 4. Eight-digit display card, component side.

table 4. Display card character coding and multiplexed scanning control assignments.

character displayed	HAMBUS hex byte at PPI port A	segment	segment control	PPI port line
0	\$81	A		PA1
1	\$F3	B		PA2
2	\$49	C		PA3
3	\$61	D		PA4
4	\$33	E		PA5
5	\$25	F		PA6
6	\$05	G		PA7
7	\$F1	d.p.		PA0
8	\$01			
9	\$21	digit	digit control	PPI port line
A	\$11	1		PB1
B	\$07	2		PB2
C	\$8D	3		PB3
D	\$43	4		PB4
E	\$0D	5		PB5
F	\$1D	6		PB6
		7		PB7
		8*		PB0

*Least-significant digit.

Note: Subtract 1 for right-hand decimal point.

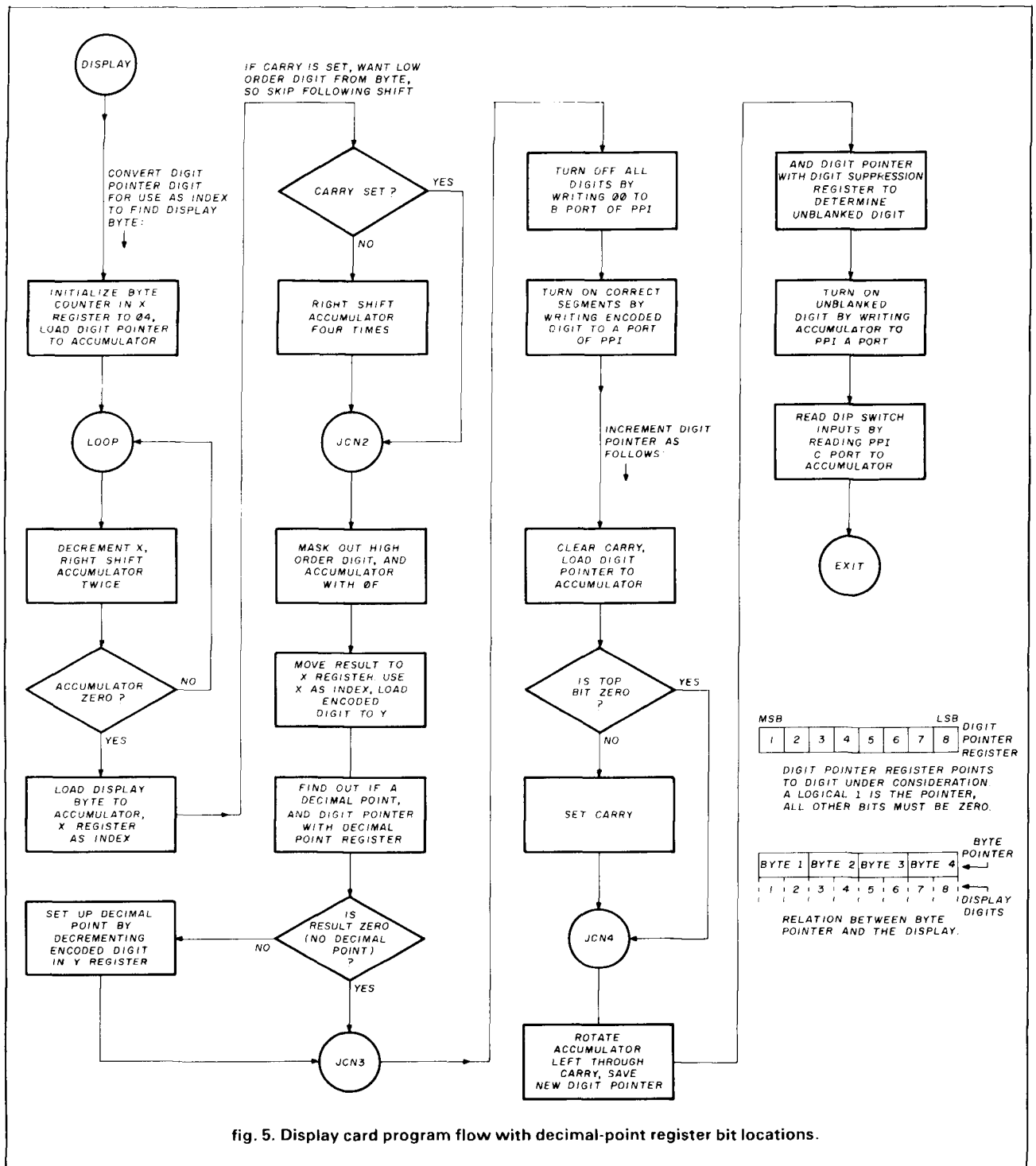


fig. 5. Display card program flow with decimal-point register bit locations.

select software options. The eight lines of port C could then be used for many purposes with appropriate software changes.

Fig. 5 shows the program flow of the display card software. Digit encoding and multiplex scanning is handled by the microprocessor. Software control makes it possible to display decimal or hex numbers, control blanking, and locate decimal points without

hardware changes. Display card character coding and multiplexed scanning control assignments are seen in Table 4.

My display routine requires seven bytes of RAM: four bytes for display information, one byte as a digit pointer, one as a decimal-point register, and one byte for digit suppression (blanking). The EPROM contains sixteen bytes devoted to an encoded digit look-up

Please enter my gift subscriptions
to HAM RADIO Magazine as follows:

REG.
\$19.50

EACH GIFT JUST \$14.50

SAVE OVER 25%

SAVE 25% \$AVE 25% \$AVE 25%

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

- Start or Renew my own HR subscription
- Enclosed is a check or money order for \$_____ for _____ subscriptions (use separate envelope)
- VISA MasterCard Bill me later
- Acct # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____
- My Name _____ Call _____
- Address _____
- City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



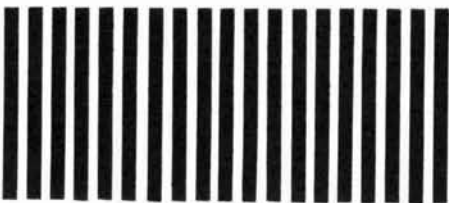
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

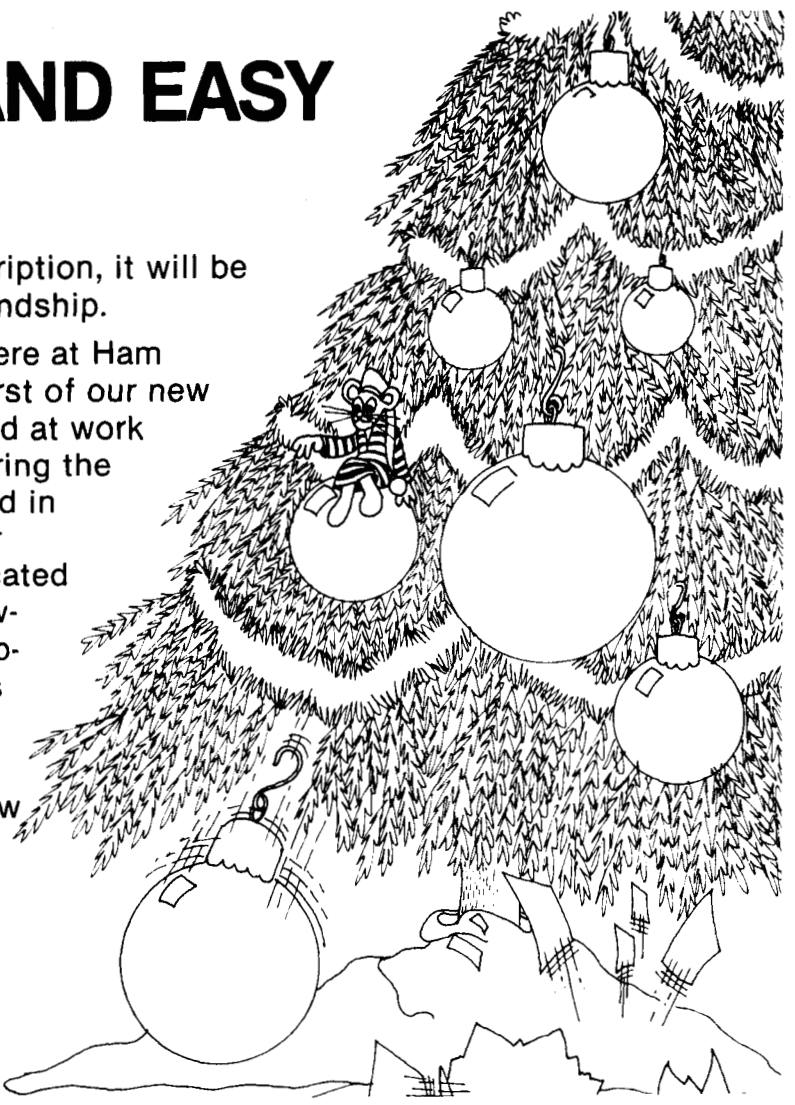


HERE'S A QUICK AND EASY CHRISTMAS GIFT.

At the receiving end of a Ham Radio subscription, it will be remembered all year long as a token of friendship.

It looks like 1983 will be a very busy year here at Ham Radio. We can expect the opening of the first of our new WARC bands. Our authors and staff are hard at work with our new technical editor, K2RR, preparing the very best state-of-the-art articles to be found in any Amateur journal. From our ever popular Special May Antenna Issue to the sophisticated new modes of communication such as slow-scan and packet radio, it'll all be there in upcoming issues of Ham Radio Magazine! It's your best source for what's going on in the field of Amateur communications.

There has never been a better time than now to "gift" Ham Radio to that hard-to-buy-for friend . . . Or yourself.



**One year, 12 issues
regularly \$19.50**

**SPECIAL PRICE \$14.50
SAVE OVER 25%**

**DON'T DROP THE BALL. GIVE A
GIFT OF HAM RADIO THIS YEAR!**

Please send my ham radio gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a handsome gift acknowledgement card. (Gift card will be sent if your order is received before Dec. 17, 1982.)

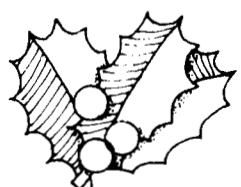
From:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____
(check or money order)

Mastercard VISA/BAC
Acct.# _____ Exp. _____ Bank# _____
(MC only)

Bill me after Jan. 1, 1983

**FILL OUT AND MAIL TO:
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441**



**\$14.50
Save 25%**

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 New Subscription Subscription Renewal

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 New Subscription Subscription Renewal

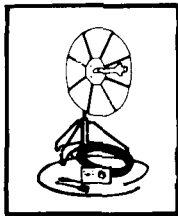
SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**PRICES U.S. Only. CANADA \$21.50 per year.
Use Handy Blind-in Card**

HAL'S AUTUMN SPECIALS

HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)	
2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS	\$34.95
2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp)	\$44.95
2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp)	\$54.95
MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS	
BASIC POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE	\$24.95
FACTORY WIRED & TESTED	\$34.95

ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO.



2100-2500 MHZ

*HMR-II COMPLETE UNIT
COMPLETE SYSTEM AS SHOWN, NOT A KIT. INCLUDES A PC BOARD, POWER SUPPLY, CABLES & CONNECTORS—PRE-ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. 24dB GAIN OR GREATER.

1 UNIT.....	\$149.95
2 UNITS.....	\$139.95 ea.
3 OR MORE UNITS.....	\$129.95 ea.

*HAM MICROWAVE RECEIVER

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE	(Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components)	\$14.95
HAL 300 A/PRE	(Same as above but with preamp)	\$24.95
HAL 600 PRE	(Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components)	\$29.95
HAL 600 A/PRE	(same as above but with preamp)	\$39.95

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

NEW—16 LINE DELUXE DECODER \$89.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET MEASURES ONLY 2 3/4" x 3 3/4" COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. PRICED AT \$29.95

NEW—16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER \$39.95

HAL ECD—16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER INCLUDES PC BOARD, ALL PARTS & CASE \$39.95

HAL ECD—12 LINE DELUXE ENCODER COMPLETE WITH PC BOARD, ALL PARTS & CASE \$29.95

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT. IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK \$16.95

ACCUKEYER—MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY \$16.95

BUY BOTH THE MEMORY AND THE KEYS AND SAVE COMBINED PRICE ONLY \$32.00

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHZ BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN

FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95

HAL-PA-1.4 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 10 MHZ TO 1.4 GHz, 12dB GAIN

FULLY ASSEMBLED \$12.95



CLOCK KIT—HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL—\$7.95. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED) PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION.

6-DIGIT CLOCK•12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, AND INSTRUCTIONS. WILL RUN OFF ANY 12V A.C. POWER SUPPLY. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. PRICED AT \$12.95

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE...\$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY! PRICED AT \$16.95

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC WHEN PURCHASED WITH CLOCK KIT \$2.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER \$25 WILL BE SHIPPED POST-PAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25, PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND 20¢ STAMP FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR
Aluma Tower AP Products
(We have the new Hobby-Blox System)

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101

SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195

PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

table. Total EPROM space is only 115 bytes, including the look-up table and initialization of the digit pointer register. The latter operation requires setting only one bit of the pointer register to logic 1.

start-up and test

Trace and ring-out all wiring before installing the ICs, then begin with the simulator card alone. Connect the simulator and use +5 Vdc from the microprocessor development system for the initial testing only. Install ICs only when the wiring checks out correctly. *Caution:* many ICs are static sensitive — be careful how you handle them!

Power up the development system and simulator. Verify that the EPROM can be read. The 6522 counters will run freely at clock frequency after reset. Check them out by observing the operation at addresses \$6004 and \$6007.

Next, shut off the power, remove the development system +5 Vdc temporary connection, and connect the mother board with only the bus status indicator card installed. Turn on the development system and the controller power supply. Manually check the HAM BUS lines by development system control. Check all 6522 functions.

Write a demonstration program for the microprocessor card. I chose to use a simple routine with the display card that counted in hex and displayed the result. Then burn the completed, debugged program into the EPROM².

Finally, install the microprocessor card and disconnect the controller from the development system. Testing the microprocessor is made easier by including the display card switches in the demonstration program.

I encountered two glitches during checkout. Turning on and off the fluorescent lights over my work area caused panic in the simulator and development system but no problem with the controller itself. This may be caused by line noise getting into the development system.

The second problem I encountered was intermittent edge connector contacts. I cured that by cleaning contact surfaces with a typewriter eraser (or try fine sandpaper).

Information on program documentation and burned EPROMs may be obtained by sending the author a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

references

1. *Peripheral Design Handbook*, August, 1981, Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.
2. C.A. Eubanks, N3CA, "2716 EPROM Programmer," *ham radio*, April, 1982, pages 32-36.

ham radio

FOR ANY OF THE NEWEST AND BEST HAM GEAR...



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TALK TO "UNCLE BEN!"

Earliest delivery...great trades...big discounts...
and all with my old-time reliable, friendly service.

NEW!

COMPUTER DIVISION

Call us toll free for lowest
discount prices on:

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
ATARI
COMMODORE
FRANKLIN...and more.**

CALL ME...

Toll Free [800] 645-9187
(New York [516] 293-7995)

WRITE ME...

for my prompt, personal reply

SEE ME...

At one of the world's largest
Ham Supply Centers!

We ship anywhere!

"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of

HARRISON RADIO

**"HAM
HEADQUARTERS,
USA"**

...Since 1925!



FT-102



FT-101ZD



FT-ONE



FT-230R

YAESU FT-707

**FOR OPTIMUM
PERFORMANCE
—ANYWHERE**



FT-208R / 708R



HARRISON RADIO

...Since 1925!

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"

2263 Broadhollow Road (Route 110),
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735
(800) 645-9187

low-noise preamplifiers with good impedance match

Taking advantage of hybrid-coupled amplifier techniques

There are several ways to make your receiver or preamplifier match the transmission-line impedance and at the same time obtain a near-optimum noise figure.

At microwave frequencies, an isolator or terminated circulator (a non-reciprocal device — passing a signal in one direction only) is an easy fix. The insertion loss (which adds directly to the noise figure) and cost are drawbacks. A low noise figure and good match may be achieved with feedback circuitry up to a few hundred MHz. Some amplifiers use the Miller effect to reduce the input impedance without changing the noise figure. Added emitter (drain) inductance does the same thing, at some risk of parasitic oscillation. Other circuits use ferrite transformers to introduce feedback. The resulting reduction in gain

and the effect upon the amplifier's reverse isolation may not be important enough to matter at frequencies up to 70 MHz or so.

the hybrid-coupled amplifier

Above 100 MHz, there is another practical solution: two identical amplifiers between two quadrature hybrid couplers, one at input and the other at output. Because of the characteristics of a 90-degree hybrid, identical mismatches at the two amplifier inputs add up to a low (1.2:1 or less) input VSWR. The noise figure is increased only by the loss through the hybrid; the gain is the same, and the permissible input signal is doubled. Networks may be inserted between the hybrid outputs and the amplifier base leads to improve the noise figure.

Equalizing networks can be put on the amplifier outputs to obtain flat gain over a two-to-one useful frequency range, and it is even practical to add up to four shunt PIN diodes for gain control, as shown in fig. 1, without adversely affecting the impedance match.

By Henry H. Cross, W1OOP, 111 Birds Hill Ave., Needham, Massachusetts 02192

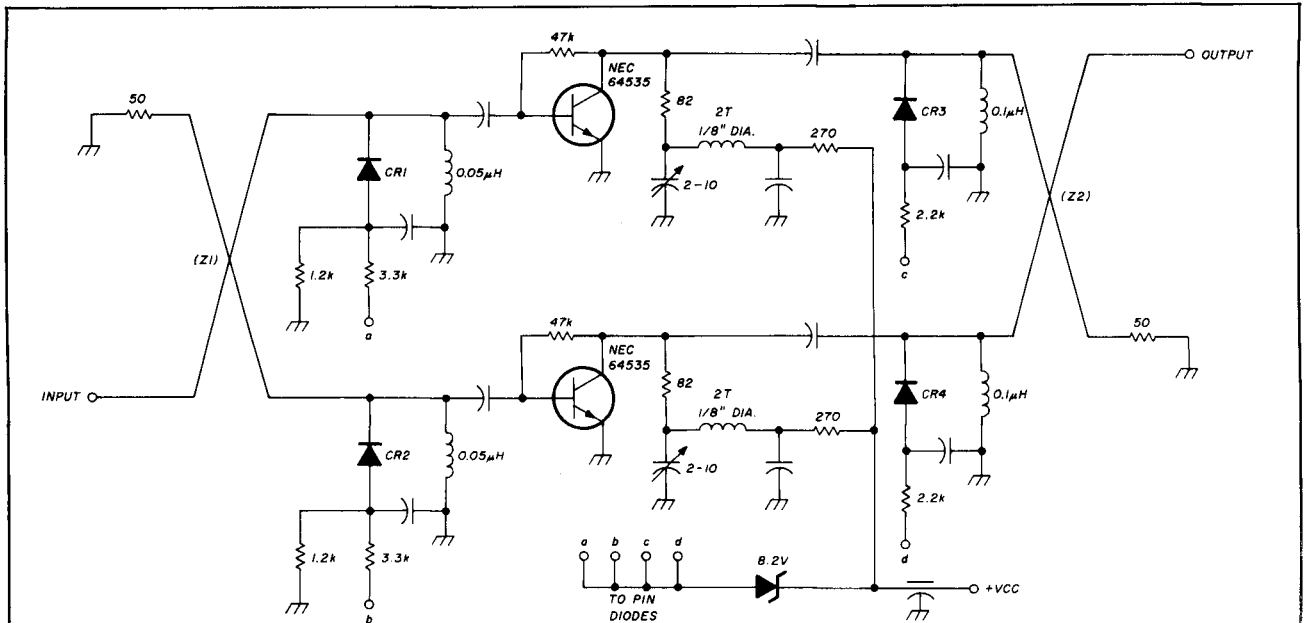


fig. 1. A gain-controlled amplifier for 200-400 MHz. Gain at $V_{cc} = 7$ volts is 20 dB; at $V_{cc} = 15$ volts is 6 dB. All unmarked bypass capacitors are $0.001 \mu\text{F}$ chips. CR1 through CR4 are PIN diodes. Z1 and Z2 are hybrids constructed of Wireline[®] as described in the text.

The hybrid-coupled amplifier was described in print many years ago.¹ The units I constructed (for 200-400, 300-600, 600-1300, and 900-1500 MHz) all have good noise figure, good match, and are stable and well-behaved. I used the NEC 64535 (about \$12 — relatively as cheap as my first 6AC7 in 1941) because it suits 50-ohm circuits very well, and has excellent gain at low-noise operating conditions. I was able to get 12 dB gain at 1296 MHz, 18 dB at 432 MHz, and 20 dB at 220 MHz, from a single stage. The amplifiers can be made flat in response (plus or minus 0.5 dB) over a two-to-one frequency range without much trouble, and it was easy to get them working properly. The results are worth the extra parts required for twin amplifiers.

VHF quadrature hybrids are commercially available from many sources. Microwave Associates, Merrimac, and Anaren sell a flat, rectangular package with solder tabs. Sage Laboratories, Inc., for whom I developed the amplifiers, makes Wireline[®], a cable designed so that any length constitutes a directional coupler, and a quarter-wavelength ($\times 0.65$) is a 3-dB hybrid. It has two wires embedded in a Teflon-dielectric coaxial cable. I used the copper-jacketed type HC, and wound the lengths on a mandrel to get coils which would easily fit in the amplifier enclosure. The hybrid assemblies are stripped and soldered in place on the glass-Teflon pc board. This required only dots of solder on the copper jacket at each end. Fig. 2 shows an assembly for 200 to 400 MHz (16 cm).

impedances

Like many other microwave transistors operating in the UHF region, the NEC 64535 requires a particular value of base-source impedance for each value of collector current and frequency to obtain the best

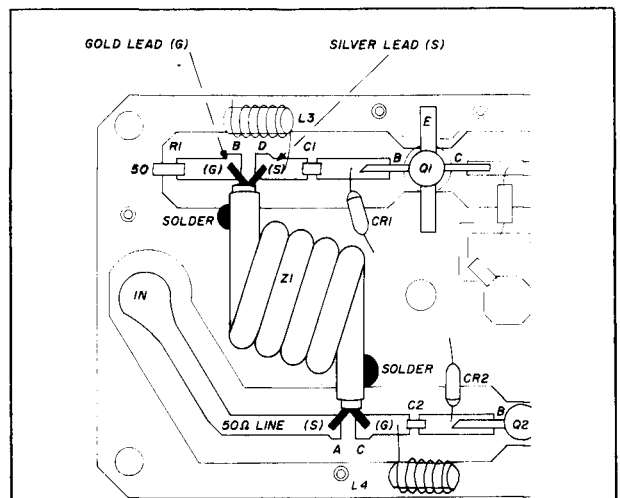


fig. 2. Construction and mounting details for Z1 and other components. Note the connection points for the gold-colored (G) and silver-colored (S) leads. The copper shield of the Wireline[®] is tack-soldered to the circuit-board foil at each end. The diode (CR1, CR2) position is that used in fig. 4. L4, like L3, goes from terminal C to ground.

possible noise figure. The proper value, if known, could be obtained by some kind of a pi- or L-type matching network. For a wide band of frequencies, things could get complicated. In general, matching networks have a bit of loss associated with them. I chose to put either a series or a shunt coil at the output of the hybrid, since one or the other can be adjusted to come close to what's needed.

The Smith chart in **fig. 3** shows several sets of manufacturers' data and the locus of the two possible curves: 50 plus $j\omega L$ and 50 in shunt with $j\omega L$ (where $\omega = 2\pi F$). Neither of these is quite on target, but I found that by juggling current and adjusting the coil, I could find a best spot for either circuit, and they measured close to the same noise figure. The shunt inductor has a few minor advantages, especially for a wide-band amplifier. The inductor value probably should be tweaked at or near the high end of the band.

theory of operation

The incoming signal is split in half and goes to each of the two transistors. The signal-to-noise ratio in each transistor is three decibels below what it would be in a single amplifier. However, it is increased 6 dB when the correlated signals add at the output, while the thermal noise from the input termination is combined and fed into the output termination. This works very well over the octave range. If there were a short or open at the connectors, the amplifier would see a maximum 3:1 VSWR because of the terminated hybrids. The input match is good so

long as the two amplifiers are the same and are the same distance from the hybrid output terminals. Even out-of-band (less than half center-frequency or near twice center-frequency), where the hybrids aren't coupling, things are stable because one end of each amplifier is hooked to a 50-ohm resistor.

At 432 MHz, the amplifier has approximately 18 dB forward gain and 26 dB back isolation when load and source are matched. Inside, at 860 MHz, the forward gain is about 14 dB and the back isolation 24 dB, so things are still stable.

Fig. 4 shows the schematic of the 432 MHz pre-amplifier. The simple biasing method is made idiot-proof by the Zener diode, but the diode should be picked so it doesn't draw any current under normal operation. Its function is to protect against excess or reversed supply voltage. My design value for an NEC 64535 is 7 volts at 7 mA, so a 9.1 volt, 5-percent diode will do the job. Because the transistor is fed from a voltage twice its operating voltage, any change in current drawn will reduce the collector dissipation. The base-bias resistor can be hooked directly from base to collector, or to the bottom end of the collector choke, as is convenient. Its value may be different for different transistors: if the collector voltage is low, increase the value of the base-bias resistor. The Schottky diode from base to emitter is for protection from transmitter leakage. I wasn't able to measure a difference in noise figure after I added these diodes.

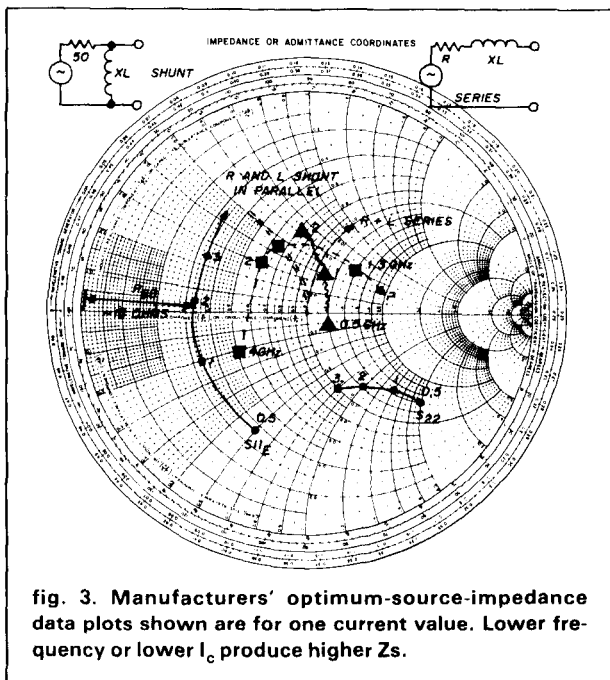
The inductances for impedance matching (L1, 2, 3, and 4), were constructed of No. 28 bus wire, either wound on a 2-56 nylon screw or self-supporting. In one case I tried a commercially made molded choke, and it was worse than nothing — its losses made the noise figure 0.6 dB worse than the air-wound (shunt) inductor.

The 33-ohm resistor with a two-turn pigtail coil is the (adjustable) gain-flattening device. Slightly more gain can be obtained if the coil is replaced by an LC circuit resonated at the high end of the band (550 MHz in this case), and the resistor can be at the hot end if desired (as shown in **fig. 1**).

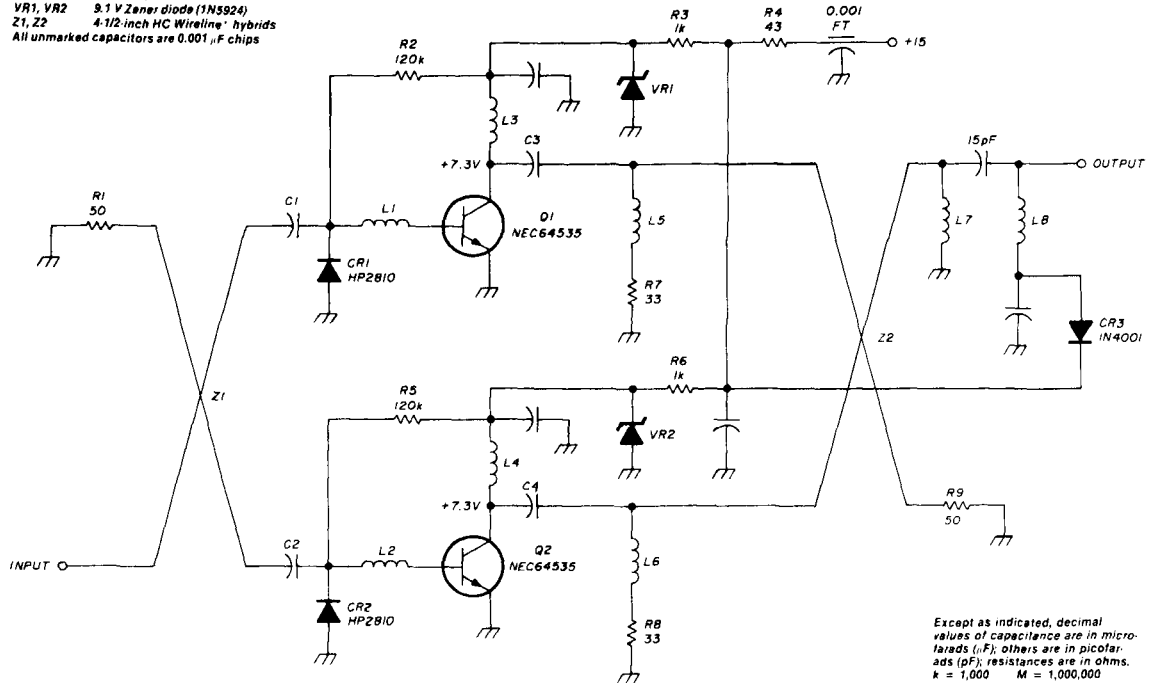
A set-up for feeding in the supply voltage by way of the output coax is shown. If it isn't needed, omit L7 and L8 and put a bit of foil in place of the 15-pF capacitor. A 1N4001 is preferred as a voltage-feed diode because it is a poor rf rectifier.

construction

The circuit board is fairly simple. The two transistors are set in microstrip lines about 0.787 inch (2 cm) apart. Line widths for the 0.031 inch (0.079 cm) Teflon-fiberglass board (two sides copper) are equal to about three board thicknesses for 50 ohms. The chip capacitors are 0.05 × 0.1 inch (0.127 × 0.254 cm),



- L1, L2 3 turns No. 28 bus wire, wound using a 2-56 screw as a mandrel (remove screw after winding)
- L3, L4 7 turns, No. 28 bus wire, wound using a 2-56 screw as a mandrel (remove screw after winding)
- L5, L6 2 turns, 1/8-inch diameter using resistor leads for wire
- L7, L8 15 turns No. 28 enamel, close-wound on 1/8-inch form
- VR1, VR2 9.1 V Zener diode (1N5924)
- Z1, Z2 4-1/2-inch HC Wireline® hybrids
- All unmarked capacitors are 0.001 μ F chips



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μ F); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. $k = 1,000$ $M = 1,000,000$

fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the 432-MHz amplifier. Best noise figure was obtained at 4 mA with a 9-volt supply. Gain is approximately 16 dB.

as are the 50-ohm chip resistors at the hybrids. I use 1000 pF chips partly because they are physically stronger than low values, and partly because they help discourage low-frequency parasitics (1 to 50 MHz). Eyelets are used as bonds from the top to bottom ground plane, and foil soldered around the edges near the input and output helps keep the top ground plane cold for rf.

The resistors and diodes are soldered to the flat copper surface. The chips are laid across gaps and soldered in place by putting the iron against the copper and letting the heat flow to the chip as the solder is applied at the junction.

mounting the transistor

Since these transistors work best (at least at 1296 and below) with a bit of inductance in both base and collector leads, I put a small bend or loop in the leads (don't cut them short) before soldering them to the microstrip lines. The emitter leads lay flat on the copper, but there's no need to solder them close to the transistor body. They can be easy to change and still work their best. The leads help cool the package, but

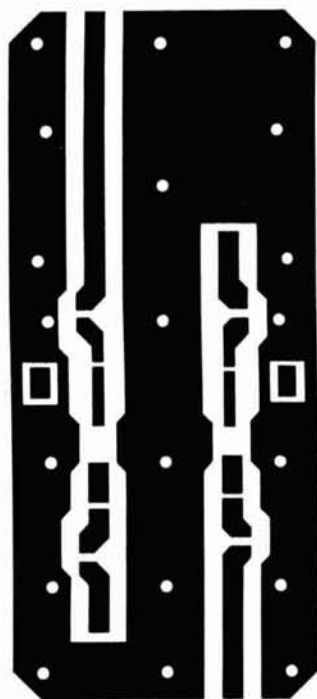
50 milliwatts isn't much heat. The real problem is in the silicon: the chip is 0.3 mm square.

forming the Wireline® hybrids

Type HC Wireline® can be coiled on a 5-mm rod if need be. The formula for length in inches is 1900 divided by F in MHz; 4.5 inches for 432. I used about 9 mm diameter (3/8 inch). Start with a piece 6 or 7 inches long, mark the length with paint or ink, then bend it by hand around the rod until the marked ends come out at the right places. Score with razor blade and crack the shield, then use diagonal cutters to cut the cable about a quarter inch farther out. Pull off the sheath and very carefully strip the insulation with a sharp blade — don't nick the little inner wires.

One conductor has gold insulation on it which will have to be removed to solder it to the wire. The sheath can be soldered to the ground plane at the ends, as the Teflon insulation doesn't melt easily. Keep the end leads very short — the end of the sheath should come right out to the striplines (see fig. 2).

The circuit board can be mounted inside a metal



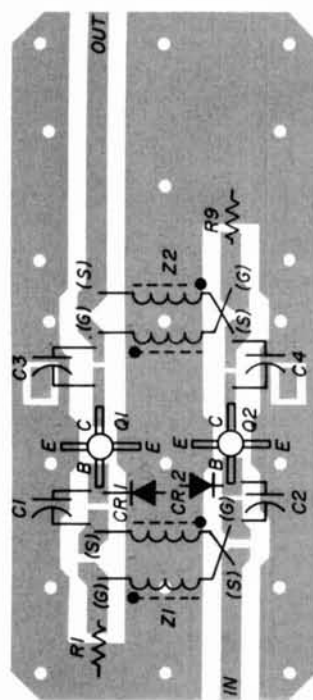
Full-sized artwork for the quadrature-coupled amplifier. Double-sided glass-Teflon pc board is used. The dark areas are unetched copper. Top and bottom ground planes are bonded together by eyelets through the board and copper foil around the edges.

box with six or seven screws to hold it flat against the bottom. The box should be no wider than the board (4 cm) for best stability. Input and output connectors should connect directly to the 50-ohm microstrip, mounted either at right angles to the board with the pins laid on the strip conductors, or mounted through the bottom of the box so the contact pins come up through holes in the board to the conductors.

The 50-ohm terminating resistors are either chip type (film with solderable ends on a piece of ceramic, 0.050 × 0.100 inches, or 0.1270 × 0.254 cm), or a pair of 100-ohm 1/8-watt resistors with short leads and ends spread apart, placed flat on the board.

checking operation

The biasing circuits permit you to short one or the other base to ground while listening to a signal. The signal-to-noise ratio should get slightly worse, but the gain shouldn't change much more than 6 dB as one transistor at a time is turned off. The first tests are to check voltages and currents (to make sure the bias is on target and that the various diodes are installed the right way). The characteristics are measurable with a sweep generator and a noise-figure set-up, but amplifier *input* impedance usually can't be



Component placement of the amplifier. Be sure to observe the polarity of the windings in the hybrids Z1 and Z2. Chip capacitors and resistors are used to obtain low-inductance paths.

checked because the test set (with the possible exception of the HP8505) usually fires too strong a signal into the amplifier.

You can use a bridge, provided it doesn't have a detector built in, in conjunction with a signal generator and a sensitive receiver. You can use a directional coupler, but it helps if the generator output goes into the coupled output and the detector is on the main line, as the signal fed to the amplifier will be less that way, especially if it's a 10- or 20-dB coupler. A slotted line is another possibility, but again use it reversed, with the signal fed in by way of the probe, and the detector on the far end of the line (the detector level will be less than a microwatt). If the amplifier gets more than about ten microwatts (minus 20 dBm) there will be a change in its input impedance, making the measurement pointless. If the amplifier has higher gain, it makes sense to operate at even lower signal levels.

reference

1. R.S. Engelbrecht, and K. Kurokawa, "A Wide-Band, Low-Noise, L-Band Balanced Transistor Amplifier," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, March, 1965, page 237.

ham radio

Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



Kitty Says: We Will Not Be Under-sold! For **BEST VALUES** Call: 212-925-7000. We Are The Hottest Li'l Ham House In Town. For Orders Only Please Call: 1-800-221-2683.

YAESU



FT-ONE, FT-102, FT-101ZD, FT-707, FT-230R, FT-480R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-625RD



KANTRONICS
Mini-Reader Field Day
Code Tapes In Stock



MFJ Keyboard



BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
in stock

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BYZA, 4-400A
6146



**AEA 144 MHz,
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS**



ICOM IC-R70, IC-720A, IC-730,
IC-740, IC-25A, IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-451A,
IC-290H, IC-45A



DRAKE TR-5, TR-7A, R-7A, L-7
L-15, Earth Satellite Receiver ESR-24
Digital Multimeter Model #8550-\$95.00



TEN-TEC
Omni "C"



**HY-GAIN
TOWERS
ANTENNAS
& ROTORS**

MURCH
Model UT2000B

Land-Mobile H/T
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FTC-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine)
IC-H12

SANTEC
HT-1200, ST-7/T
ST-144/UP



ICOM
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT



YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R



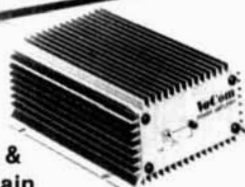
CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM
Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For
Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple
To Use - \$319.95.

DENTRON
Amplifiers,
Tuners &
Transceivers In
Stock



MIRAGE
B-23, B-1016,
C-22 C-106,
D-24, D-1010

VoCom
Power
Amplifier &
5/8λHT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK



MAIL ALL ORDERS TO **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670 212-925-7000.
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON YOUR USED EQUIPMENT.

STORE HOURS: MON/FRI - 9 AM to 5:30 PM,
THURS. TILL 7:30 PM, SAT 10 AM to 3 PM.

AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

**"Aqui
Se Habla
Español"**

WE STOCK: KLM ANTENNAS, UHF & VHF AMPLIFIERS,
HENRY AMPLIFIERS, BIRD WATTMETER, HY-GAIN, LARSEN,
SHURE, KDK-2015R, TURNER, ASTATIC, VOCOM, VHF ENG.,
MFJ, KANTRONICS, AVANTI, CORDLESS TELEPHONES,
POCKET SCANNERS, NYE, BENCHER, VIBROPLEX, ALPHA.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises

Export Orders Shipped Immediately.



synthesized time identifier for your repeater

The membership of Woodbridge Wireless, Inc., decided that the club repeater, WB4FQR, should have an automatic method for recording the time after termination of an autopatch. Members without LED watches often found it difficult, if not dangerous, while driving after dusk, to hold a microphone and refer to their watch for the time. The project was referred to our technical committee, with the suggestion that the time should be in voice with a cost less than \$150.

Synchronized tapes were ruled out for two reasons. First, our repeater is located in an unheated metal building under a water tower, which could cause tape problems during cold months. Second, obtaining the tape system was too costly. A synthe-

By Douglas Phelps, Jr., WA4GUA, 2912 Wren Court, Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

the weekender



sized voice for the time function was decided upon, and the membership was in concurrence.

available hardware

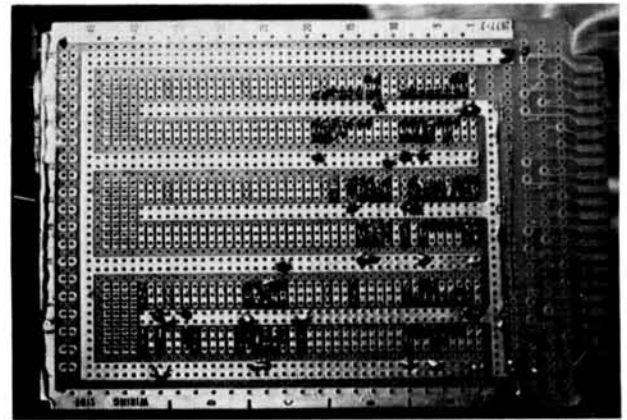
Sharp™ makes a synthesized voice clock known as "Talking Time." It is the size of a pack of cigarettes and sells for \$80.00. Pressing a button on top of the clock controls the synthesized, voiced time signal.

Using Sharp's voice clock, a Vector™ prototype board and a few integrated circuits, the time function was incorporated into our repeater for \$105. The time function was designed to be activated by the pound (#) button on a Touchtone™ pad. This provided easy access to the time function logging of the correct time at the end of an autopatch transmission.

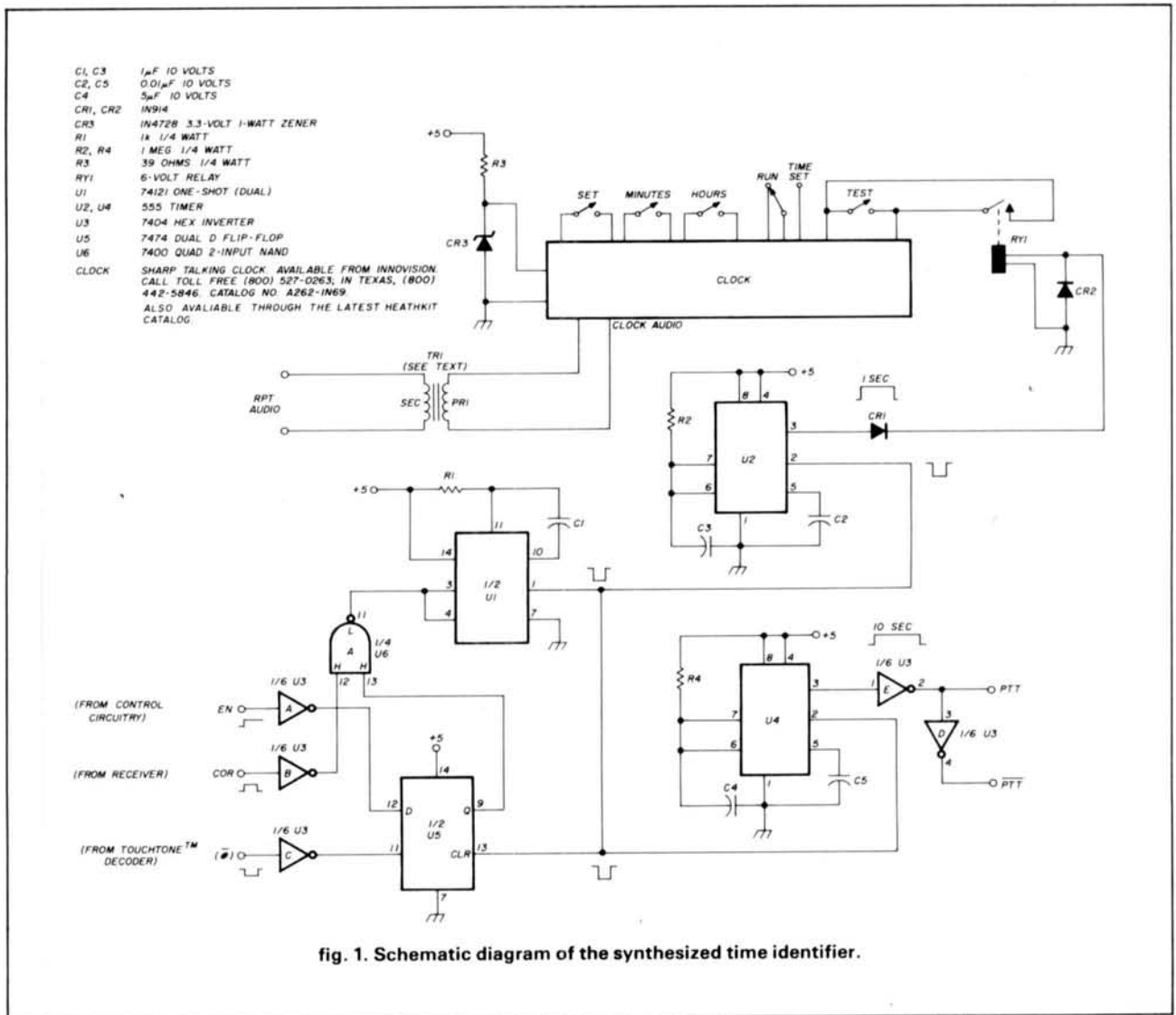
The clock monitors the COR line in the repeater so that the time will not be transmitted over the air until the sending unit unkeys the microphone. A disable circuit was built for use with repeaters with remote-control capability — a feature that turns the clock off at any given moment.

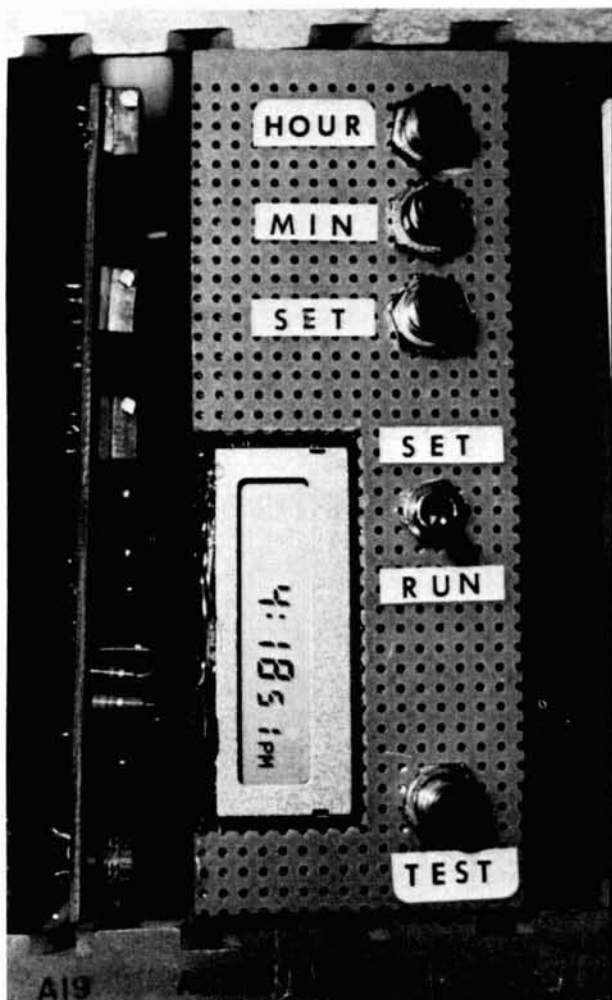
circuit description

U5 (fig. 1) is a type-D flip-flop used as a memory for the decoded pound (#) signal. The D input of U5 is high when the clock is enabled. The flip-flop is normally reset, providing a low signal on Q output. The Q output will go high when the clock input goes high and will remain high until reset. Inverter C of U3 ensures that the logic level at pin 11 of U5 is normally low and goes high when a pound (#) signal is detected. Inverter B of U3 ensures that the logic level at pin 12 of NAND gate A goes low when a receive carrier is detected (COR active). Inverter A ensures that the logic level at the D input of U5 is high for enable and low for disable. (These inverters may be omitted to match other repeaters.)



Circuit is assembled on a standard Vector™ 44-pin prototype board. Clock is mounted in front with a piece of phenolic perfboard for a front panel.





Closeup of the clock mounted in the control-circuit card cage.

When a pound (#) signal is detected, pin 12 of U6 will be held low by the COR, and pin 11 of U5 will go high, latching pin 9 of U5 high. The high at pin 9 is applied to pin 13 of U6. When a unit starts transmitting, pin 12 of U6 will be held low by the COR, and pin 11 of U5 will go high, latching pin 9 of U5 high. The high at pin 9 is applied to pin 13 of U6. When a unit stops transmitting, pin 12 of U6 will return high and pin 11 of U6 will go low. When pin 11 of U6 goes low, U1 will produce a negative-going pulse on pin 1.

The negative pulse from pin 1 of U1 performs three functions. First, it resets the pound (#) storage flip-flop U5 through pin 13. Second, it triggers timer U2 through pin 2. Third, it triggers timer U4 through pin 2.

IC U4 is a 555 timer with a positive-going output pulse of approximately 5 seconds duration. This output pulse is selected by R4 and C4. The output pulse appears on pin 3 of U4 and is used to hold the transmitter on during the voice time announcement. In-

verters D and E of U3 generate PTT and $\overline{\text{PTT}}$ for versatility.

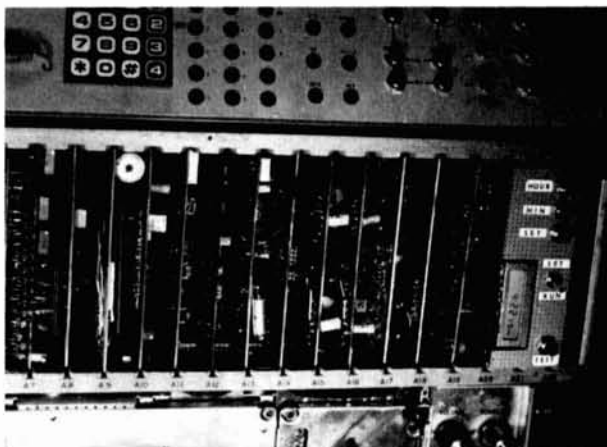
IC U2 is also a 555 timer with a positive-going output pulse of 1 second duration. The output pulse is determined by R2 and C3. The output pulse on pin 3 of U2 drives relay RY1 directly. The normally open contacts of relay RY1 are connected in parallel with the clock activation button, which starts the time announcement routine inside the clock.

Components R3 and CR3 form a 3.3-volt zener-diode regulator to eliminate the need to use the clock's internal batteries. The run-set, hour, minute, and set functions are internal to the clock and may be left alone. However, it may be convenient to run these out to a set of front-panel switches so that the time may be set while the card is still plugged into the card cage. If the clock is not mounted in a manner that prevents access to the set switches, then external mounting of the switches is unnecessary.

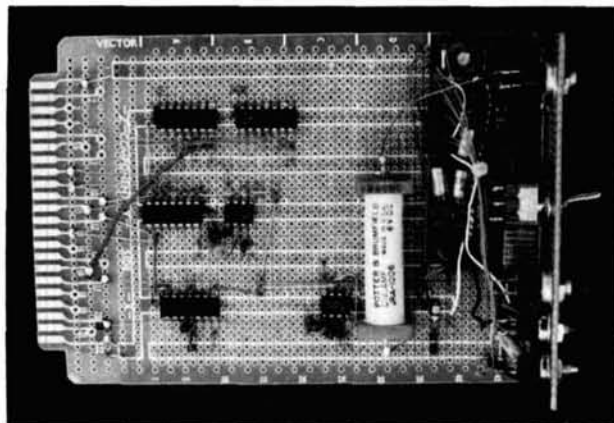
The clock audio is accessed by removing the internal speaker and substituting a matching transformer with a primary impedance of 8 ohms and a secondary impedance that matches the audio circuit that the clock is to drive. In addition to providing impedance matching, the transformer's inductance smoothes out the square-wave output produced by the clock. We found that the transformer filtering was sufficient to provide easily understood speech on the repeater. Since the clock's audio output circuit contains no dc isolation, any attempt to interface the audio without a transformer will kill all audio output.

construction

The control circuitry of our repeater is composed of 44-pin, double edge connect cards. For this reason the entire clock circuit was built on a 4-1/2 × 6-1/2 inch (11 × 17 cm) Vector™ prototype board. A simpler method would be to build the control circuit on a



Repeater control circuits of WB4FQR with the clock to the right.



Details of circuit wiring on the Vector™ board.

smaller board and leave the clock in its original case, bringing out only the speaker audio lines and the activate switch.

The photos show how the clock fits into the card cage and the construction method we used. The clock circuit board was removed from its case and secured to the front of the Vector™ board with a small amount of five-minute epoxy cement. A piece of perf board with a window cutout for the clock display was then cemented to the front of the Vector™ board. The hour, minute, set, time, run-set, and test switches were mounted on this board. The test button is merely another switch in parallel with the clock activate switch.

Number 30 (0.25 mm) wire-wrap wire can be used to connect the front panel switches to the clock and also for some of the longer jumpers on the circuit board. Wiring is in no way critical, nor is parts placement.

adjustments

Once the clock is constructed and interfaced with the repeater, the only adjustment required is the audio level. The volume control is provided on the original clock and can be seen in the photo in the upper right-hand corner of the clock board behind the test switch. If you do not have a method of measuring deviation, simply increase the audio until it is the same loudness as an average mobile signal. Be careful that you do not start distorting the audio.

The clock circuit is very easy to build and can be completed in one day. If desired, any signal may be used to activate the clock. This clock has been in service on WB4FQR/R for nine months with no problems. We have received many favorable comments on it, and it is surprising how well the club has adjusted to having it. The talking clock is an easy, inexpensive, but very useful addition to any repeater.

ham radio

CTCSS ENCODER/DECODER



- Field Tunable 67-250.3 Hz
- 8 to 16 VDC Operation
 - .25% Frequency Stability
 - Gated High Pass Filter
- Simultaneous Encode and Decode
- Immediate Delivery
- **\$29.95**

For more information call TOLL-FREE:
(800) 828-6884
 In Canada call: **(416) 884-3180**



FERRITRONICS
 SIGNALLING AND CONTROL

1319 PINE AVE.
 NIAGARA FALLS NY 14301
 TELEX 64-6303
 (800) 828-6884 / NY (716) 282-7470

AMERICAN MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY

YOUR COMPLETE TVRO SUPPLIER FOR HOME OR COMMERCIAL USE WITH THE BEST PRICES AND THE FASTEST SERVICE!



WE CARRY 50 MAJOR BRANDS OF COMPONENTS: LNA'S, RECEIVERS, ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

- REMOTE CONTROLS
- TWEAKERS
- DC BLOCKS
- POLAROTORS
- POWER DIVIDERS
- AND MORE!

AMERICAN MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY

3007 W. Grimes Avenue - Box 824
 Fairfield, Iowa 52556
 (515) 472-3174 TWX 910-520-2754

1-800-247-5005

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill O'Neil
W6SAI

In a recent column I discussed the problems of cleaning up radar-oven RFI so it didn't wipe out the nearby TV receiver, the kitchen radio and my station receiver. Once that was behind me, I thought I was in the clear, with happy days ahead. This was not to be.

A few days ago my neighbor came by and asked if I knew why his radio-controlled garage door opened and closed at odd times of the day and night. He had called the installer, who came out, charged a service call, and left without doing anything.

I had a hunch I knew what the problem was, so I went to look at the installation. It was a brand-new digital control job with a sub-audible security system so no one but the owner (ha!) could open the garage door. It operated in the 390 MHz range.

Before I did anything, I called a ham friend in the business of installing radio-controlled garage doors. I asked him about the mysterious operation of the garage door. Did he know anything about that kind of problem, and could my ham transmitter be the culprit?

It turns out he knows a lot about the problem. He explained that about

a year ago, the majority of companies manufacturing garage-door remote control devices changed from a metal box containing the receiving and coding equipment to a plastic box to save a few pennies.

Since then, he's developed a lucrative business desensitizing garage-door receivers to spurious rf signals. "Even a military plane flying overhead using radio gear in the 400 MHz range can open a dozen garage doors," he confided happily. "Police cars, delivery trucks, CBers and hams, too, can

open the new generation of garage doors, because the protective rf shield around the sensitive devices is missing."

Well, I didn't want to spoil a good thing for him, but I wanted to know if he had any suggestions that would ease my problem.

"Simple," he replied. "There are two cures. The first, and easiest, is to prevent rf from entering the receiver the wrong way. Most installations have a remote push-button located near the door of the garage that leads into the house. The leads from the push-button to the receiver are usually quite long and act as a very good pick-up antenna for hf and VHF signals. (The leads in my neighbor's case were about 25-feet (7.62 m) long.) Place a filter in the leads and in most cases, the receiver will desensitize to locally generated rf (fig. 1)."

"And what if that doesn't work?" I asked.

"If that isn't enough, you have to place the whole receiver in a metal box, bypass the leads coming out of the box and — as a last resort — place a high-pass filter in series with the pick-up antenna."

"I hope I don't have to go through that," I gulped.

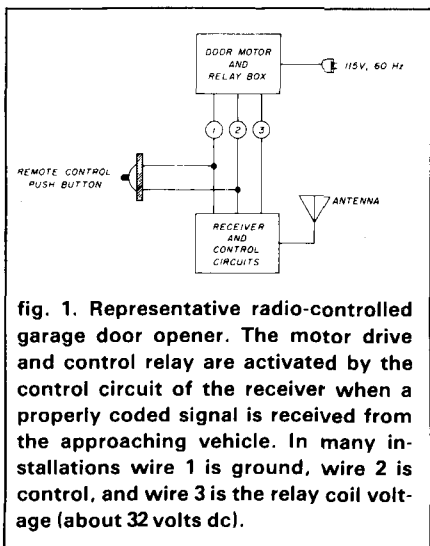


fig. 1. Representative radio-controlled garage door opener. The motor drive and control relay are activated by the control circuit of the receiver when a properly coded signal is received from the approaching vehicle. In many installations wire 1 is ground, wire 2 is control, and wire 3 is the relay coil voltage (about 32 volts dc).

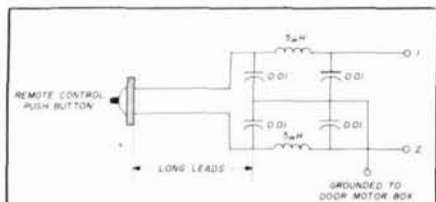


fig. 2. A simple filter made on a piece of printed circuit board cleaned up the interference problem. Filter was mounted directly at the metal motor control box. Since, at the time, I didn't know if either wire 1 or 2 was ground, I filtered each and brought the filter ground to a sheet metal screw on the motor box. The inductors were small, 1/4-inch diameter surplus inductors wound on a 1-inch long form.

The next day I made a simple rf filter on a piece of printed circuit board (fig. 2) and I made a long control lead of zip-cord so I could place my transmitter on the air when I was standing outside my neighbor's garage.

My neighbor, a friendly chap, was mystified by all the activity, and he was astonished when I keyed my transmitter by means of the long control cable and his garage door mysteriously opened while we were both standing there!

The next step was to scramble up a short ladder, disconnect the wires from the receiver box to the remote control push-button and insert the filter in the leads. I did this and then once more keyed my transmitter. Nothing. The door stayed shut! Problem solved.

The evening I reported my success to my helpful friend and thanked him for his wisdom. He told me I should have been in San Francisco the time a certain new television station went on the air. As soon as they threw the switch at the transmitter, hundreds of garage doors opened in the city, as well as the doors on fire houses and some police stations! It nearly caused a panic.

"In fact," he confided, "That's what set me up in business!"

After all the brouhaha died down, I called the manufacturer of the garage

door controller device and spoke to a bright young lady who was a "trouble shooter." Without tipping my hand, I explained the problem. Oh, yes, she had heard of it. The cure was to bypass the leads running from the receiver to the remote push-button. "Just place a 0.01 μ F capacitor from terminal 2 (the control wire) to terminal 1 (ground). That will clean up the trouble."

I then had the temerity to ask her why, if they knew that all this mess could be cleaned up by adding a cheap bypass capacitor, why, why wasn't it installed at the factory?"

She allowed as that might be a good idea, and closed the conversation by telling me that she would "suggest it to the Engineering Department."

so there you are

For want of a cheap capacitor, a whole new generation of garage door radio-control devices seems to be wide open to control by a nearby, strong radio signal. What short-sightedness!

In a nutshell, then, if you have garage door RFI you might consider these three steps:

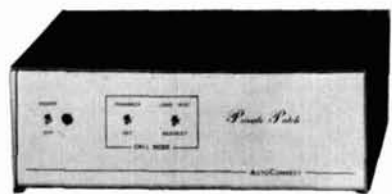
1. Bypass the remote push-button leads at the receiver with a 0.01 ceramic disk capacitor.
2. If that doesn't do the job, place a filter in the push-button leads.
3. As a last resort, completely shield the receiving unit, bypass all leads and place a high-pass filter in the antenna lead.

Now, save me from any more wide-open, RFI-prone electronic consumer items built by those who should know better for those whose only concern is price!

An afterthought: the garage door receiver and associated circuitry is also capable of creating TVI in the presence of a strong local signal. I think all those unshielded and unfiltered ICs in it are the culprits. In any event, there's a short item in the Jan-

Announcing

NEW AUTOPATCH



PRIVATE PATCH

Introducing **Private Patch**. A giant step forward in non-sampling Autopatch/Interconnect technology, capability and standard features. Our revolutionary new techniques of audio and digital signal processing offer several advantages over conventional sampling/scanning type Autopatches: 1. The annoyance of continuous squelch tails is *totally* eliminated. Makes conversation much more natural and enjoyable. 2. In addition to superb simplex capability, operation through repeaters is made possible. 3. The only connections made to your base transceiver are to microphone and speaker jacks. **NO INTERNAL CONNECTIONS OR MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY!** Use **Private Patch** simplex for local operation, through a repeater for extended range. CW ID makes your Autopatch legal, and alerts you to incoming calls when ringback is turned on. Channel monitor logic precludes ringback transmission if channel is in prior use. Eliminates accidental interference. Five digit owner programmable access code and operator/long distance inhibit switch assure security and protect your phone bill. Positive control is assured by **Private Patch** logic functions. A fully digital timing approach eliminates all Timing adjustments. Three/six minute timer shuts down **Private Patch** if you drive out of range. Resettable with reset code for additional talk time as required. Self contained AC supply. Modular phone jack and modular phone cord provided. All electronics contained on one high quality glass circuit card. **Private Patch** contains 42 integrated circuits and 16 transistors. Send for additional information. Compare our features. (State callsign when ordering.)

Special Factory Direct
Introductory Price

1 YEAR WARRANTY



\$489



Postage Paid

PHONE: (213) 540-1053

AUTOCONNECT

P.O. BOX 4155
TORRANCE, CA 90510

DEALERSHIPS INVITED

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY



Model 2MCV "Trombone"
Model HF6V
Model 2MCV-5 "Super Trombone"

THE WINNERS

Model HF6V — Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December 81! 160 meter option available now. retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height 26 ft/7.8 meters; guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone" — omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double- $\lambda/4$ " types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

NEW Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone" — Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products, write for our FREE CATALOG!

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS**

GARY AIRPORT BOX 356 E. RTE 2
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666

uary, 1982, issue of *QST* magazine (pages 49-50) by John Hartung, W7THY, who chased channel 2 and 6 TVI caused by his transmitter for years. He finally traced it to a Sears garage door opener that was distorting the transmitting signal and reradiating it in the television channels. He ran shielded wire to the remote push-button and incorporated a simple filter in the line. This cured the TVI.

the W1PLH compact 10-meter antenna

The ten-meter band should be coming back to life now that the summer season is over. Interest always runs high on simple, compact antennas for that band. Here's an interesting antenna submitted by Charlie, W1PLH (fig. 3). The antenna measures less than four feet (1.2 meters) on a side and can be built around a simple wood or bamboo framework. It looks something like a horizontal Quad loop, but it is merely a loaded dipole made up of 300-ohm TV ribbon line. The wires of the line are connected in parallel, so no impedance

transformation takes place.

Top and bottom physical terminations of the lines are two small insulators; the whole assembly is mounted parallel to the ground. W1PLH placed his antenna atop a 17-foot (5.2 m) high wooden mast. With the dimensions shown, the antenna is resonant near 28.8 MHz, but exhibits a very low SWR (less than 2-to-1) over the range of 28.55 to 28.95 MHz.

Because of its small size, the antenna is very unobtrusive and is recommended to those Amateurs wishing to retain a low profile with their neighbors, yet enjoy contacts on the air with their friends.

the N6CX 40-meter mobile home antenna

The editor of the PARG Bulletin (Pacific Amateur Radio Guild) — Hal Glen, N6CX — has an interesting solution to the invisible antenna for mobile home use. His idea is shown in fig. 4. This data was forwarded to me by Bob, W6CYL, who vouches for the efficiency of the antenna. He calls it "the sneaky antenna for mobile home hams, or, it is better to be sneaky than off the air!"

Basically, the antenna looks like a sixteen-foot (4.9 m) flag pole, complete with flag. The main assembly is 1¼-inch plastic pipe, and the flag pole is made in two sections. The top section has a metal toilet tank ball (A) connected electrically to the top end of a helical winding (B) inside the flag pole (C). The ball is mounted by a ¼-inch bolt to an end cap secured to the pole.

The antenna itself is a ¾-inch pipe about 10 feet (3.0 m) long, telescoped within the larger pipe. The smaller pipe is wound with 68 feet of No. 16 enameled wire, spaced as evenly as possible over the complete length.

The bottom end of the winding passes through a tee fitting and a ¾-inch diameter nipple, which is bolted to the wall of the mobile home with a matching flange. The nipple should

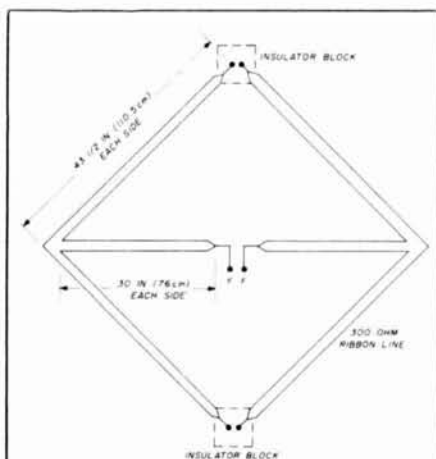


fig. 3. Top view of the W1PLH horizontal antenna for 10 meters. Device is made up of ribbon line, with wires connected in parallel to make a fat element. Antenna is fed at points F-F with a 1-to-1 balun and coaxial line. A lightweight wood frame supports the antenna. Directivity is bidirectional, through the insulator blocks.

The ultimate team... the new
Drake "Twins"



The **TR7A** and **R7A**
offer performance and versatility
for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).

- **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.

New! Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.

New! The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.

New! Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.

New! Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.

- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE 0 to 30 MHz** frequency coverage.

- **Full passband tuning (PBT).**

New! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.

- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.

New! Standard ultimate selectivity choices include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.

- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

See your Drake dealer or write
for additional information.



COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceiver operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

hy-gain

ANTENNA ROTATORS

for your peace of mind.

Determine the total wind-load area of your antenna(s), plus any antenna additions or upgrading you expect to do. Now, select the matching rotator model from the capacity chart below. If in doubt, choose the model with the next higher capacity. You'll not only buy a rotator, you'll buy peace of mind.

ROTATOR MODEL	ANTENNA WIND-LOAD CAPACITY	
	MOUNTED INSIDE TOWER	WITH STANDARD LOWER MAST ADAPTER
AR22XL or AR40	3.0 sq. ft. (.28 sq. m)	1.5 sq. ft. (.14 sq. m)
CD45 II	8.5 sq. ft. (.79 sq. m)	5.0 sq. ft. (.46 sq. m)
HAM IV	15.0 sq. ft. (1.4 sq. m)	N/A
T ² X	20.0 sq. ft. (1.9 sq. m)	N/A
HDR300	25.0 sq. ft. (2.3 sq. m)	N/A

For HF antennas with booms over 26' (8 m) use HDR300 or our industrial R3501.



Full details at better Amateur dealers or write:

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9500 Alameda Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bourget - Office 711, Centre Aérospatial Paris Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France

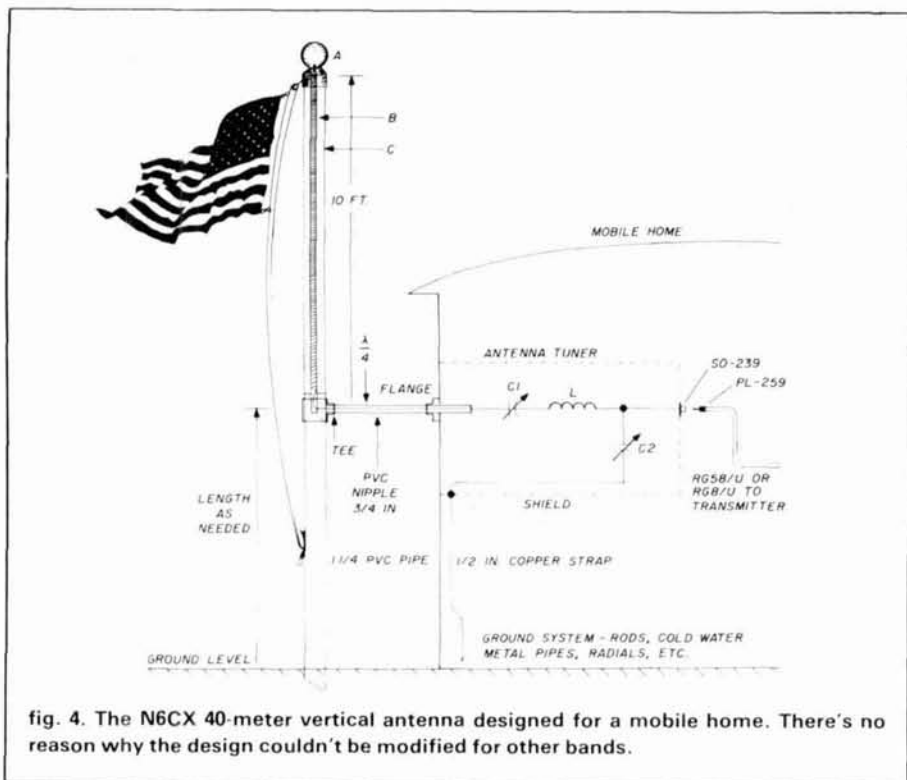


fig. 4. The N6CX 40-meter vertical antenna designed for a mobile home. There's no reason why the design couldn't be modified for other bands.

be long enough so the antenna clears the eaves of the mobile home. In addition to serving as a lead-in, the nipple also braces the antenna against the wind.

The lower section of the antenna, which acts merely as a support, is a section of 1/4-inch PVC, the length adjusted to fit the particular installation. The bottom of the PVC pipe is fitted into a hole dug a foot or two into the ground.

A pulley is installed at the top of the antenna for a halyard and flag. The halyard should be nylon rope, or equivalent.

The helical-wound vertical antenna has a feed-point impedance of about 5 ohms at resonance (determined by the number of turns on the winding). A ten-to-1 toroid transformer will do a good job of matching the antenna to a 50-ohm line. Or, the tuning unit shown will do the job. Capacitor C1 is 1500 pF and C2 is about 1350 pF. The units used were flea market jobs from old trf broadcast receivers. The coil, L, is about 0.7 μ H (eight turns, spaced

to one inch long, 3/4-inch diameter of #12 wire).

A good ground system is absolutely essential with this antenna. The ground connection is a short length of 1/2-inch wide copper strap. The tuning unit should be placed near the operating table and the ground lead run from this point to the actual ground. N6CX uses a combination of ground rods, cold water pipe, and radials for his ground, and it seems to do a good job.

reprint available again!

I didn't know I had a best-seller on my hands! The reprint *Design Considerations for Linear Amplifiers* is once again available. If you'd like a free copy of this three-part article that appeared in *ham radio* some months ago, please send four first-class stamps, or four IRCs to: Bill Orr, Varian EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070, and I'll be happy to send you this brochure.

ham radio

hy-gain®

HF BROADBAND VERTICALS WORK THE WORLD

Hy-Gain broadband vertical antennas load the new auto-tune solid state rigs, require minimal space and provide low angle radiation without the expense or the problems of support structures.

18AVT/WBS (80-10 meters) The most successful vertical antenna of all and for good reasons. Broadband performance covers the 40, 20, 15 and 10 meter bands in their entirety. Automatic 5 band switching is accomplished by mechanically superior, highly efficient factory tuned Hy-Q traps with large coils for consistent performance at 2:1 or lower VSWR on 40-10 meter band edges; bandwidth on 80 meters is approximately 40 kHz with VSWR below 2:1. A factory tuned matching network for 50 ohms impedance is dc grounded for lightning protection and reduced precipitation static. The mechanical integrity of this antenna is so stable that performance does not change with the weather. The 18AVT withstands winds to 80 mph (128 km/h) without guying. All stainless steel hardware is included.

14AVQ/WBS (40-10 meters) Offers very similar construction and the same excellent broadband performance as 18AVT over the entire 40, 20, 15 and 10 meter bands; automatic band switching with mechanically superior large-coil Hy-Q traps and very low angle radiation pattern. The smaller, low visibility size also makes the 14AVQ very suitable for roof mounting. The optional 14RMO roof mounting kit includes base plate, mast and radial/guy wires. All antenna hardware is stainless steel.

18 HTS (80-10 meters, 160 meters with optional loading coil) The superb reliability of the 18 HTS is manifest in installations now over 20 years old. And, with the improvements we made over the years, the 18HTS is now better than ever. Automatic band selection is achieved through a unique stub decoupling system which effectively isolates various sections of the antenna so that an electrical $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength (or odd multiple $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength) exists on all bands. For example, outstanding broadband performance on 20, 15 and 10 meters is achieved with an extended $\frac{1}{4}$ wave collinear. On 80 meters bandwidth is approximately 250 kHz at 2:1 VSWR. With the optional base loading coil exceptional performance is also provided at 160 meters. The galvanized tower requires no guying and withstands winds to 100 mph (160 km/h). A special hinged base allows complete assembly at ground level and permits easy raising and lowering. Includes stainless steel hardware. WARC kits to be available.

Other Hy-Gain vertical multiband antennas are available though not shown here. The 12AVQS (20, 15, 10 meter) is similar to 18AVT above but with VSWR of 1.5:1 or less on all bands. The 18VS (80-10 meter) comes with a base loading coil and may be installed on a short mast driven into the ground. All include stainless steel hardware.

PHASE FOR GAIN

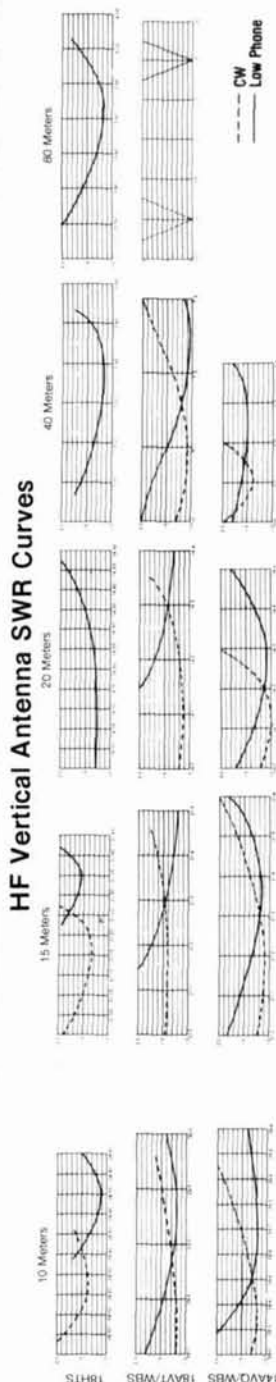
Any two identical Hy-Gain verticals can be phased for excellent gain and directivity. A great system for beam performance on 40, 80 and 160 meters or for 10, 15 and 20 meters where space is limited. Send for our free technical report "Phased Verticals".

Hy-Gain Verticals that work the world
at better Amateur Dealers.

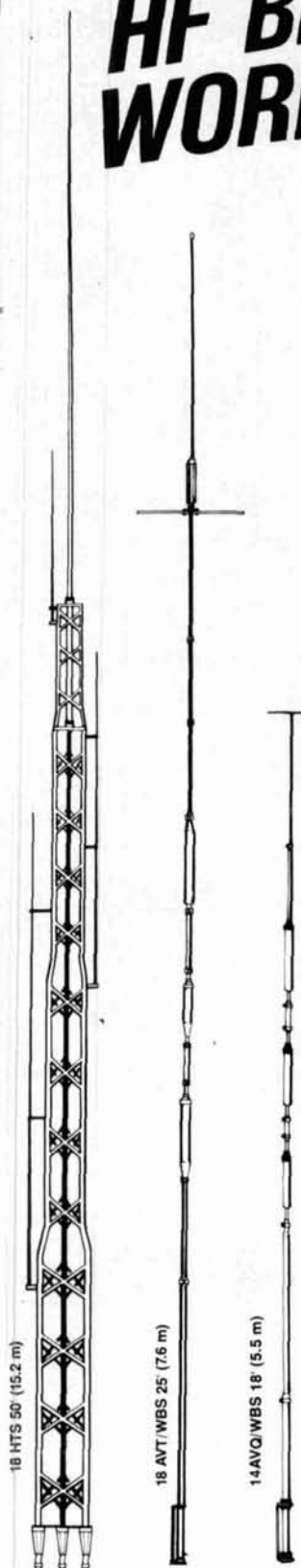
TELEX® hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.



HF Vertical Antenna SWR Curves



More Transceiver

Contest or rare DX – the world is waiting to hear from the new breed of HF operators who'll have the power of a microcomputer at their instant command. Introduction of the Heath SS-9000 signals a new era in Amateur Radio communications. An era full of exciting promise. Challenge. And opportunity...

Anticipating the future, the Hams at Heath have created a remarkably advanced HF transceiver based on microprocessor logic. And with it, they open an entire universe of innovation and potential to the serious, active ham.

MORE WORLD HORIZONS

In the SS-9000, Heath met a major design goal: *provide the highest-tech, most versatile transceiver possible.* Our objective? Nothing less than setting the pace for transceiver performance in the next decade. And transforming the whole state-of-the-art in amateur telecommunications.

As a microprocessor-controlled, nine band (including WARC) Transceiver, the SS-9000 pioneers the revolution in com-



puter-enhanced hamshacks – with advanced design applications yet to be imagined. At your command under direct, modem, RS-232 terminal or computer control, it could break all known records for station performance.

MORE TOTAL TALK POWER

Even without a command terminal, Heath's SS-9000 will be the best transceiver your club or QTH ever aired. The superbly sensitive front end is mated to a transmitter providing 1W QRP or 100W PEP output on SSB/CW/RTTY. At any level, dedicated operators who appreciate the finest and expect great results will discover it to be a hot CQ and DX magnet.

The SS-9000 features push-button up or down band scan and

RIT with a rotary tuning dial that utilizes an optical encoder (plus quartz PLL-synthesized BFO, HFO and a VFO linked to separate readouts). This gives you digitally-precise tuning with ± 100 Hz resolution in 16 selectable scan rates. Our dual fluorescent display is not just an advance in panel design... it's a quantum leap forward in T/R/Tr flexibility! Now you can write, recall and shift a total of 27 separate frequencies (3 per band) around the dual display and work simplex operation on one or two frequencies, split operation on different T & R frequencies or cross-mode on either or both displayed frequencies. The unseen frequency stored in memory remains available for instant exchange and

There's more for the Ham at Heath®

Heathkit®
Heath
Company

than ever before.



display, offering you speed and advantage that was undreamed of until now.

MORE MICRO CONTROL

Harness the SS-9000 to a video terminal, ASCII teletype or home computer. You'll have an unbeatable team to travel the airwaves. Using built-in ROM (Read-Only Memory) commands, the Terminal Interface within each SS-9000 acts as a control/monitor with battery backup to handle a wide variety of tasks the user may define. This unique feature lets you write-in and display (or change) the operating and memory frequencies for each band, set T/R/Tr activity on each readout, toggle between and alternate either one freely with the memory frequency.

Keyboard command also allows you to set and switch the band, mode, pass-band shift, baud and scan rates, plus switch to one of five band-matched antennas. One on-board F8 CPU raises switching efficiency to the highest limit.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

Try one for the most exceptional capability ever offered. More QSO action than you thought possible. And all for a lot less than you'd expect to pay. Test-prove the SS-9000. See how it's perfectly matched to the PS-9000 AC Power Supply that has an in-cabinet speaker and two digital 12 or 24-hour clocks. Both units benefit from thermal and over-current protection with high VSWR cutback. Ahead of their time, the SS-9000 and PS-9000 are not kits. They come to you fully assembled, calibrated and aligned, with a one year limited warranty.

MORE IN STORE FOR YOU

Your local Heathkit Electronic Center* is eager to demonstrate the SS/PS-9000 Team – our first 'intelligent' rigs. *Ready for the future of Amateur Radio, they're here, today!* Get a hands-on tryout at your nearby Heath Ham Headquarters.

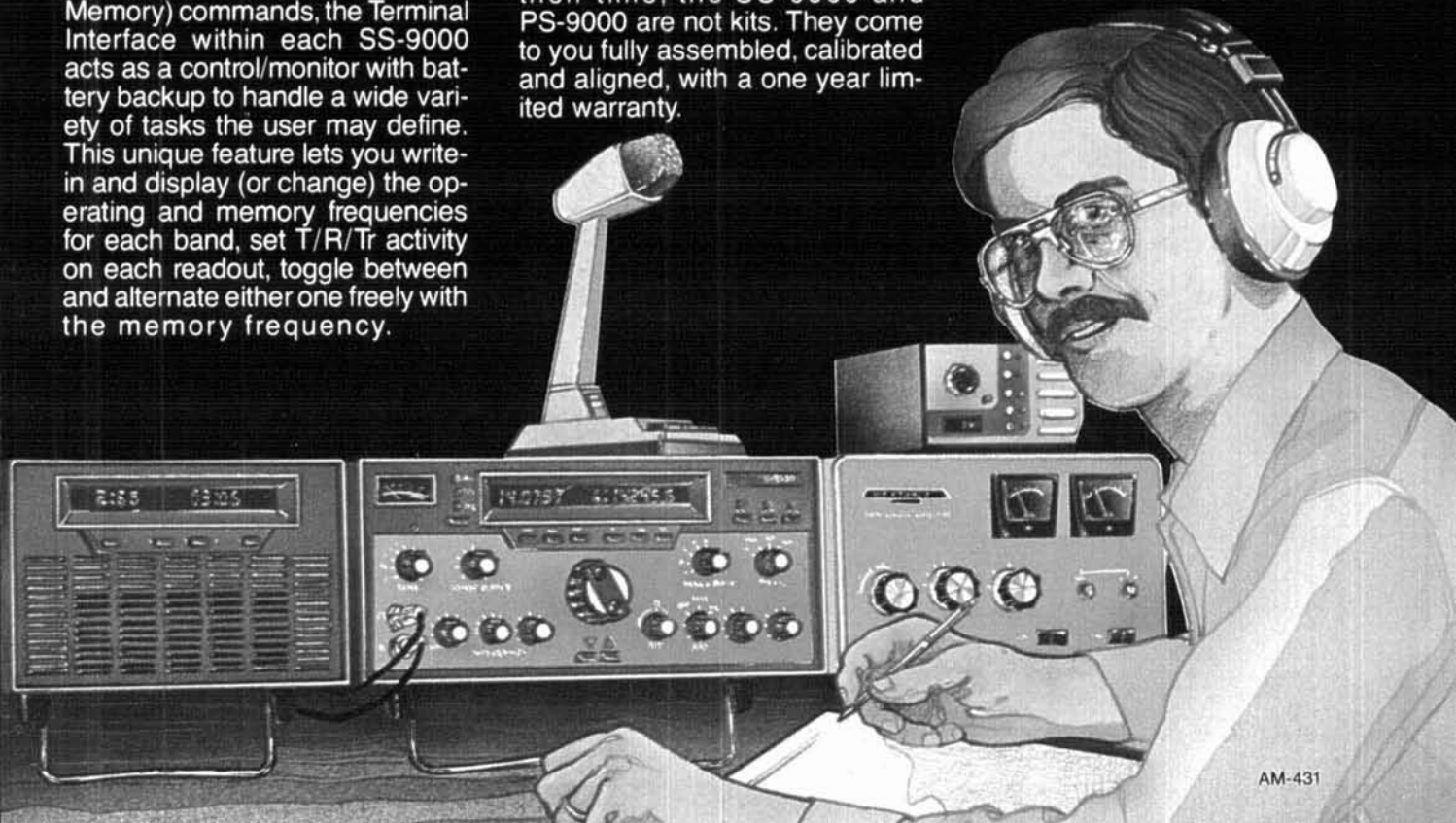
MORE IN CATALOG, TOO

For complete details and specs, get a copy of your FREE Heathkit catalog. Write: Heath Company, Dept. 122-954, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.



*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S., a subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation.

In keeping with Heath's ongoing policy of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.



PRINT THE WORLD



See What You've Been Missing!

Stay in touch with world events, monitor weather, ship traffic, and radio amateurs. Connect to your receiver and display shortwave radio teleprinter and Morse code transmissions with the new receive-only **HAL CWR-6700 Telereader**.

- Receive ASCII or Baudot RTTY
- Six standard RTTY speeds
- 3 RTTY shifts for low or high tones
- Adjustable space for fine tuning
- Receive Morse code — 4 to 50 wpm
- 16 lines by 36 or 72 character display
- Two page video display
- Parallel ASCII printer output
- Requires +12 VDC and external TV monitor
- One year limited warranty
- Small size (8" x 3" x 12.75")

Write or call for more details. See the CWR-6700 at your favorite HAL dealer.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373

Radio Handbook

by Bill Orr

NEW 22nd EDITION

The Radio Handbook has been a best seller for over 45 years. This brand-new edition covers in complete detail all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in electronics. Hams and engineers alike will find this handy, single-source reference an invaluable aid. Chock-full of projects from simple test equipment to complex receivers and amplifiers. Chapters include an explanation of Amateur Radio communications, electronic and electrical theory, tubes and semiconductor devices; a special chapter on RFI and more . . . This invaluable book is a must for every ham-shack. Orders yours today and save. 1136 pages. ©1982 □21874

\$34.95

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

ham radio's
BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

Homebrew
Headquarters



KIT \$49.95
Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling

"SMART" SQUELCH FOR SSB

73 MAGAZINE 8/82

Detects human voice but ignores noise, steady tones and Russian woodpecker
Works for voice signals below noise level
Ideal for net activities
Audio operated — no receiver modification
Connects between audio output and speaker

1982 CATALOG 50c

Other Kits:

R-X Noise Bridge (hr 2/77)
General Coverage Reception Drake R-4C Receiver (QST 5/81)
2 Meter Converter (73 4/82)
40 Meter QRP Transceiver (hr 1/81)
Fun-Mitter (73 2/81) Fun-Ceiver (73 7/81)
Fun-Oscillator (73 2/82) Fun-Amp (73 5/82) and others

RADIOKIT

Box 411H, Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1033

MERRY DX-MAS TO ALL

FROM YOUR FRIENDS AT DENTRON...
ENJOY!

Even Santa couldn't wait to get on the air with the latest fun and excitement from Dentron Radio...our new MLX MINI and the STATION ONE. Try the MLX Mini yourself, it's a monoband, HF transceiver that has all the performance of a big rig, yet it's small enough to fit in your stocking. Even the price is small, suggested retail \$229.50. Get in on the fun with our new Station One, it's the perfect gift for Novices and QRPers alike. This 25W, 3 band, CW transceiver can be worked at home base or plugged into a 12V battery for mobile use. Suggested retail is \$199.95. Gear up with Dentron for a Merry Christmas and a fun New Year.

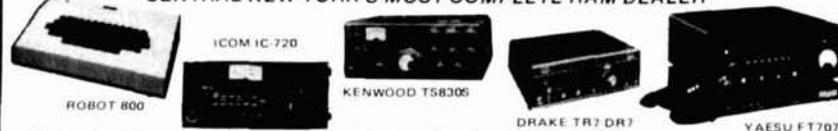


DENTRON
1605 Commerce Drive
Stow, Ohio 44224
(216) 688-4973 Telex 241-633

Dealer Inquiries invited.
Visit your favorite dealer or write
today for our new 1983 catalog.

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER



Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Grain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure, Collins, AEA. We service everything we sell!

Write or call for quote. **You Won't Be Disappointed.**

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32



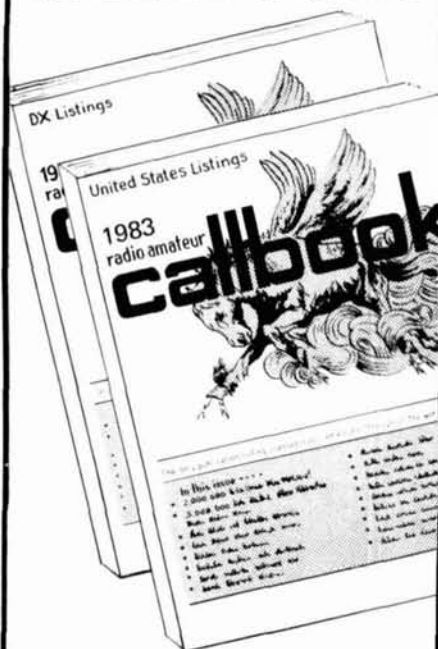
OUT OF STATE
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

N.Y. Res. Call (315) 736-0184

Warren - K2IXN
Bob - WA2MSH
Al - WA2MSI

1983 CALLBOOKS



Order today!
NEW 1983
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1ST!

The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook will be available soon. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. The new 1983 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1982. Order your copies now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$19.95	\$3.05	\$23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00

Order both books at the same time for \$41.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.

Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

HAVE RTTY—WILL TRAVEL



Yes, now you can take it with you! The new **HAL CWR-6850 Telereader** is the smallest RTTY and CW terminal available, complete with CRT display screen. Stay active with your RTTY and CW friends even while traveling. Some of the outstanding features of the CWR-6850 are:

- Send and receive ASCII, Baudot, and Morse code
- RTTY and Morse demodulators are built-in
- RTTY speeds of 45, 50, 57, 74, 110, and 300 bau⁻¹
- High or Low RTTY tones
- Send and receive CW at 3 to 40 wpm
- Built-in 5 inch green CRT display
- Four page video screen display
- Six programmable HERE IS messages
- Pretype up to 15 lines of text
- External keyboard included
- Runs on +12 VDC @ 1.7 Amperes
- Small size (12.75" x 5" x 11.5")

Write or call for more details. See the CWR-6850 at your favorite HAL dealer.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373

HAM CALENDAR

November

SUNDAY	MON	TUES	WED	THUR	FRI	SATURDAY
<p>WTAW Schedule April 25 October 26, 1982 WTAW code practice and bulletin transmissions are sent on the following schedule</p> <p>MTWTFSS -- Days of Week D_y Daily</p> <p>EDT Slow Code Practice MWF 9 A.M. - 7 P.M.; THSSn 4 P.M. - 10 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF 4 P.M. - 10 P.M.; TTh 9 A.M. - THSSn 7 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy 5 P.M. - 9 P.M.; 11 P.M. - MTWTF 10 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy 6 P.M. - 9 P.M.; 12 P.M. - MTWTF 11 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy 5:30 P.M. - 12:30 A.M.</p> <p>CDT Slow Code Practice MWF 8 A.M. - 6 P.M.; THSSn 3 P.M. - 9 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF 3 P.M. - 9 P.M.; TTh 8 A.M. - THSSn 6 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy 4 P.M. - 7 P.M.; 10 P.M. - MTWTF 9 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy 5 P.M. - 8 P.M.; 11 P.M. - MTWTF 10 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy 8:30 P.M. - 11:30 P.M.</p> <p>PDT Slow Code Practice MWF 6 A.M. - 4 P.M.; THSSn 1 P.M. - 7 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF 1 P.M. - 7 P.M.; TTh 6 A.M. - THSSn 4 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy 3 P.M. - 9 P.M.; 8 P.M. - MTWTF 7 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy 3 P.M. - 9 P.M.; 9 P.M. - MTWTF 8 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy 6:30 P.M. - 9:30 P.M.</p>	<p>WEST COAST BULLETIN - 9 PM PDT (8 PM PST 0400 UTC) 3540 kHz, A-1, 22 WPM - 1</p>		<p>YLRL ANNIV. PHONE CONTEST - 34</p>	<p>ENCON & SOLAREX CORP. FREE SEMINAR Photovoltaic seminar (electricity from the sun) will be held at Dearborn Hyatt, Regency, Dearborn, MI. For more info contact Encon Corp., 2798 Schoolcraft Rd., Livonia, MI 48150-1313) 261 4130 - 4</p>	<p>HAMPDEN COUNTY RADIO ASSOCIATION'S ANNUAL AUCTION Granger School, inter section of Rts. 57 & 187, Feeding Hills, MA. For more info contact N88QU - 5</p>	<p>FOOTHILLS ARC ANNUAL SWAP & SHOP - Bruno Church, South Greensburg, PA. Contact W3ITN - 6</p>
	1	2	3	4	5	6
<p>CABARRUS ARS ANNUAL HAMFEST - Concord Boy's Club, Spring St., Concord, NC. For more info contact C.A.R.S., P.O. Box 1290, Concord, NC 28025 - 7</p> <p>R.F. HILL ARC's 2TH ANNUAL HAMFEST - Sellersville National Guard Armory, Sellersville, PA. For more info contact R.F. Hill ARC, Box 29, Colmar, PA 18915 - 7</p> <p>CZECHOSLOVAKIAN CONTEST - 7</p>		<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST 10100Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST 10200Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST 10300Z Wednesday Morning!</p>				<p>50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SANDUSKY IDIHI RADIO EXPERIMENTAL LEAGUE QSO PARTY 13-14*</p> <p>EUROPEAN RTTY CONTEST 13-14</p>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
<p>10TH ANNUAL FORT WAYNE HAMFEST - Held by the Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society at Allen County Memorial Coliseum. For more info, contact K8GQWE - 14</p>	<p>WEST COAST BULLETIN - 9 PM PDT (8 PM PST 0400 UTC) 3540 kHz, A-1, 22 WPM - 15</p>	<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST 10100Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST 10200Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST 10300Z Wednesday Morning!</p>				<p>HONEYWELL 1200 RADIO CLUB & WALTHAM ARA Annual Amateur Radio & Electronics auction at the Honeywell Plant, 300 Concord Road, Billerica, MA. Contact N18UB - 20</p> <p>ARRL PHONE SWEEPSTAKES 20-21</p>
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
		<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST 10100Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST 10200Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST 10300Z Wednesday Morning!</p>				
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
		<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST 10100Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST 10200Z Wednesday Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST 10300Z Wednesday Morning!</p>				
28	29	30				

*SEE COMING EVENTS

operation upgrade: part 11

The eleventh part
in a continuing series
designed to help you
upgrade your ticket

Previous articles in this series have explained the fundamentals of electricity, passive and active devices, power supplies, CW transmitters and receivers, and a little about radio wave propagation and different antennas. In this article we will explain how amplitude modulation is produced and detected.

Amplitude modulation (a-m or A3) was *the* method of communicating by voice over radio prior to the early 1950s, before single-sideband (SSB or A3J) made its entrance on the Amateur bands. Since SSB is based on double-sideband a-m you should

understand the basics of this older form of voice communication before we investigate how SSB systems work. Even today a-m stations are heard on 160, 80, 10, and some VHF bands. Standard broadcast band and high-frequency international broadcast stations use A3, and television stations use amplitude modulated video (A5). A-m is a relatively easy and inexpensive way for the experimenting Amateur to get on the air with voice communications. It is legal to use on any Amateur band in the phone sections.

an amplitude transmitter

The simplest a-m transmitter is an oscillator with a carbon microphone connected in series with the antenna. Such a system is called absorption modulation, because a carbon microphone absorbs more and less power when its diaphragm is vibrated in and out by sound waves, leaving less and more power to

By Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, 11911 Barnett Valley Road, Sebastopol, California 95472

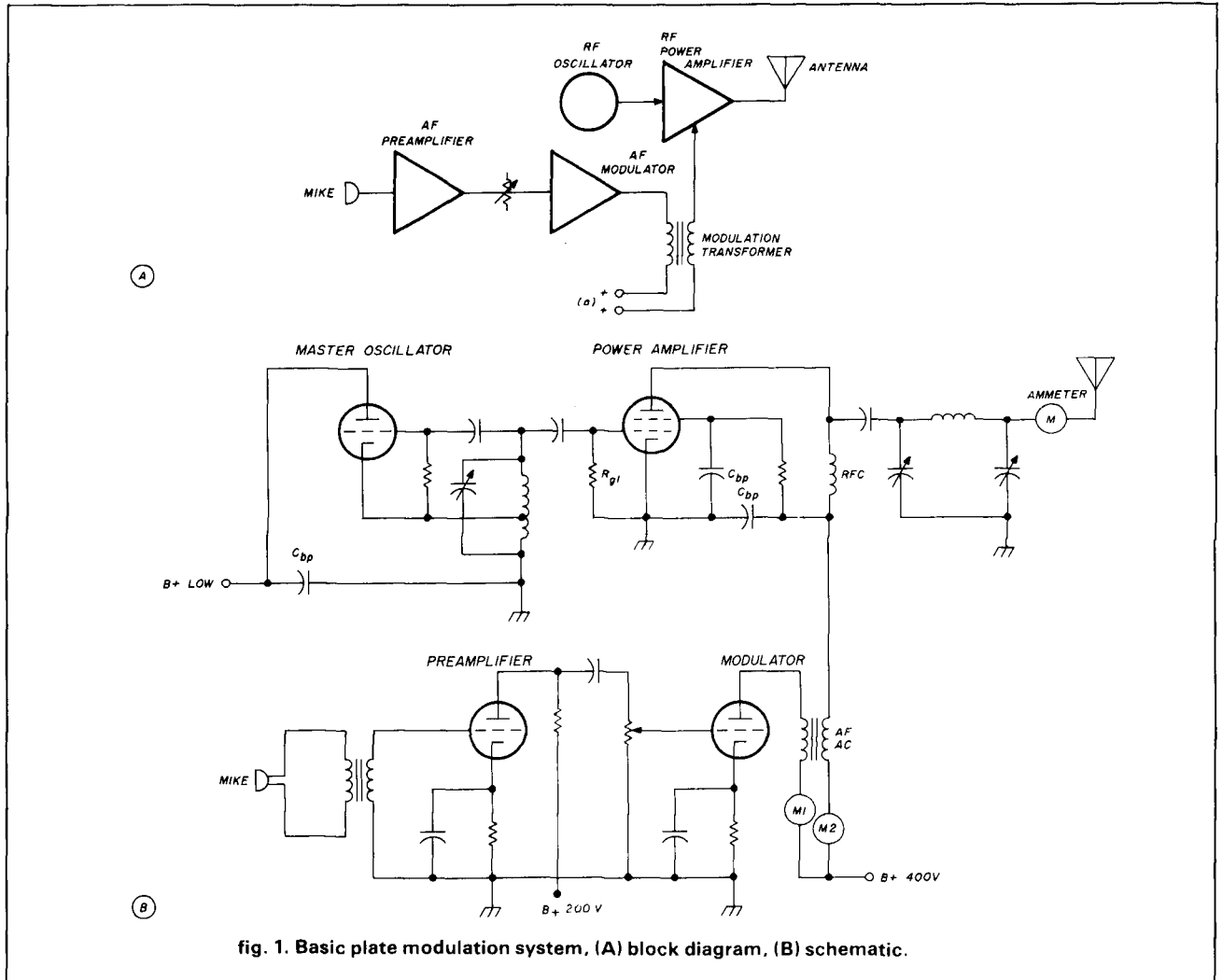


fig. 1. Basic plate modulation system, (A) block diagram, (B) schematic.

be radiated by the antenna respectively. The resulting output rf wave varies in amplitude (strength) in step with the voice waves' modulation of the microphone's resistance. This produces very little rf amplitude change, modulates only very low rf power levels, and produces a simultaneous change in, or modulation of, the oscillator's frequency — which is undesirable.

A reasonably successful amplitude-modulated system can use a master oscillator power amplifier (MOPA) CW type transmitter (part 7, June, 1982) with a microphone feeding audio-frequency amplifier stages that vary the plate supply voltage to the PA stage. Fig. 1 presents this system in block and schematic diagram forms. The stages are shown using vacuum tubes since most a-m rigs used them. Today, JFETs, VMOSs, or BJTs might be used instead. The block diagram shows an rf oscillator driving a class C (must be grid-leak biased) rf power amplifier

coupled to an antenna. The low af voltages produced by the microphone are amplified, first by the preamplifier (*pre* because it is ahead of the gain control), and finally by the modulator stage. The job of the modulation system is to produce voice af ac voltages across the secondary of the modulation transformer with peaks equal to the plate voltage of the PA stage, which would be 400 volts in our case. The result is the production of maximum amplitude changes of the rf carrier power without causing distortion. The af ac peak voltages should equal + 400 and - 400 on the two half-cycles of the af ac. This produces voltages between the plate and cathode of the PA tube that vary from 400 volts with no modulating af ac added, to + 800 volts at the positive peak, and down to zero volts at the negative peak of the modulating voltage.

Two conditions must be considered when discussing a-m systems. One is when undistorted sine-wave

af ac is fed into the preamplifier, and the other is when voice ac produces the modulation. When the modulating voltage is sinusoidal, the required af modulating power is exactly half of whatever the plate power input to the PA stage happens to be for 100 percent modulation. For example, if the PA I_p meter M_2 reads 100 mA (0.1 A), the power input to the PA is $P = EI$, or 400 (0.1), or 40 watts. If the PA is 60 percent efficient, the output power radiated by the antenna will be 40 (0.6), or 24 watts.

Since a single device audio amplifier must be biased to class A to produce undistorted sinusoidal audio output, and since class A stages are usually only about 33 percent efficient, at least 60 watts must be fed to the modulator tube plate circuit to produce the required 20 watts (33 percent of 60 watts) of af ac for 100 percent modulation. Therefore, M_1 would read (from $P = EI$, and rearranging the formula to solve for current) $I = P/E$, or 60/400, or 0.15 A, or 150 mA. Thus, the power supply must produce 400 volts at 100 + 150 mA, or a total of 250 mA.

However, with most voices, only about half of the sine-wave af power requirement will produce voice peaks high enough to produce full or 100 percent modulation. Therefore, the modulator dc current would only be about 75 mA at full operation, and the power supply would only have to supply 75 + 100, or 175 mA. How about overall efficiency? To transmit a fully voice-modulated 24 watt rf carrier it requires from the power supply at least $P = EI$, or 400 × 0.175, or 70 watts of dc power. The efficiency is therefore (24/70)100, or 24 percent. This is not very good when we compare it with the 60-70 percent efficiency of modern SSB transmitters which balance

out all the carrier power, and then filter out one of the two developed sidebands. Sidebands? What are they?

sidebands

Amplitude modulation is actually a form of heterodyning or mixing two frequencies (rf carrier and voice af) in some nonlinear circuit (the plate circuit of a PA stage). If an rf carrier is modulated by an af tone there will be four frequencies as the output: the rf; the af; the sum of the two; and the difference between the two.

Let's consider the carrier to be 4 MHz, or 4,000,000 Hz, and the modulating ac to be 2 kHz, or 2,000 Hz. The sum frequency will be 4,002,000, and the difference frequency will be 3,998,000 Hz (fig. 2A). The tuned PA circuit is rather broad tuning (dashed curve) and will accept the carrier plus the sum and difference frequencies and transmit all three. But the af is too low a frequency to produce any voltage-drop across the 4-MHz tuned circuit and does not appear anywhere in the output.

The sum frequency is higher than the carrier frequency, so it is called the upper sideband (USB). The difference frequency is the lower sideband (LSB). In the case of voice modulation, only the frequencies between about 250 Hz and 3000 Hz are required to convey intelligence. Therefore, the width of either the upper or the lower sidebands will be about 2750 Hz, as indicated in fig. 2B. Note that each voice tone produces equal-amplitude upper and lower sideband signals. This is a double-sideband with carrier signal, called a-m. If the carrier is reduced to zero or nearly zero, the signal produced is known as A3H. If the carrier is cancelled and one set of sidebands is filtered out and not transmitted, the emission is known as single-sideband, SSB or A3J. Note that our 4-MHz a-m signal would be illegal because the USB is out of the band!

The bandwidth of an amplitude modulated transmission is the spread of frequencies between the highest USB ac signal to the lowest LSB ac signal. Amateur a-m voice transmissions must not exceed 6 kHz in bandwidth (3 kHz as the top audio tone transmitted). Little energy is usually transmitted at frequencies lower than 250 Hz for voice transmissions. What should be the bandwidth of an SSB voice emission? How about 2750 Hz, or 2.75 kHz?

Standard a-m broadcast transmitters (535-1605 kHz) and high-frequency international a-m broadcast stations modulate with audio frequencies up to at least 5 kHz, and many up to 10 kHz or higher, with the lowest frequencies down to 50 Hz. The wider the bandwidth of the sidebands, the more faithful the reproduction of voice and musical sounds (any music transmission is illegal for hams).

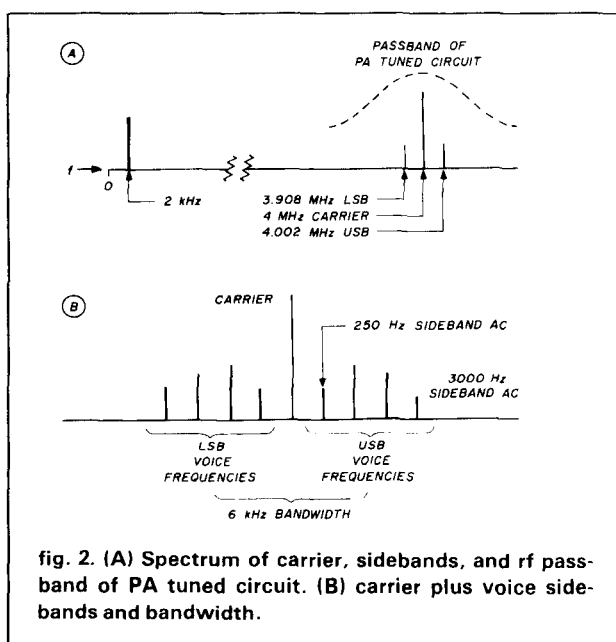


fig. 2. (A) Spectrum of carrier, sidebands, and rf passband of PA tuned circuit. (B) carrier plus voice sidebands and bandwidth.

the modulated envelope

There is another way to consider amplitude modulation signals and their carriers. If a sample of the rf ac carrier is coupled to the vertical input of an oscilloscope, with the horizontal sweep a 20 to 30 Hz sawtooth ac, an illuminated band will stand still across the screen, as illustrated in **fig. 3A**. We can say the scope is showing an envelope carrier pattern. With no modulation the carrier alone is known as an A0 emission. If the carrier is increased in power the envelope band will extend higher and lower. If the carrier is reduced to nearly zero there will be only a thin line across the center of the screen. In **fig. 3B** we see two cycles of sinusoidal modulation have been applied to the carrier. The first cycle increases by only 50 percent at its peak, whereas the second cycle produces 100 percent modulation (100 percent peaks are twice the carrier level, and the minimums go to zero output for an instant).

If the modulator stage feeds more than the necessary amount of voltage in series with the PA plate circuit, a condition such as that illustrated in **fig. 3C** will occur. Here the positive peak of modulated wave is greater than twice the carrier level, which is not likely to cause any troubles. But on the negative peak of modulation, the negative modulating voltage drives the plate voltage below zero to some negative value. As a result, for a period of time nothing is transmitted. This results in a very rapid drop-off of the modulated waveform and also a very rapid increase from zero toward the carrier level. The abrupt change from something to zero and then zero to something represents the wave shape of a very high frequency ac. Very high frequency ac will produce sidebands far removed from the carrier. They produce interfering sidebands far from the carrier on both sides. Such widely displaced noise-type sidebands are called splatter, buckshot, and other derogatory terms by Amateurs trying to listen on frequencies near a carrier with this kind of over-modulation.

Over 100 percent modulation is not the only thing that can cause splatter. If the af amplifiers produce distortion of the modulating signal, harmonics (multiples) of these modulating frequencies will appear in the modulated output. These harmonics develop high frequency USBs and LSBs far removed from the carrier frequency.

Note that the oscilloscope pattern is not showing the sidebands of a modulated signal. It is showing the results of sidebands, though. If the sidebands were not generated by modulation the amplitude waves of the carrier would not increase and decrease.

A scope provides an excellent method of tuning transmitters. All rf stages are tuned for a maximum height of the illuminated band shown on the screen.

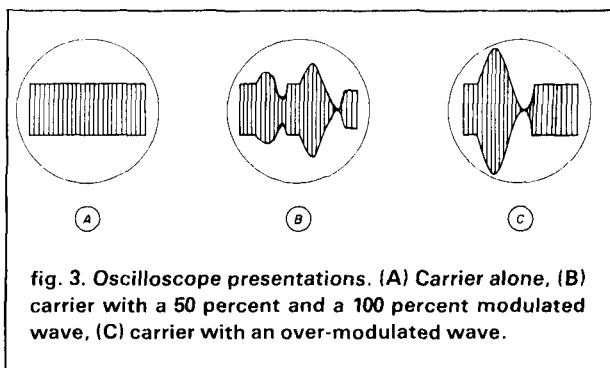


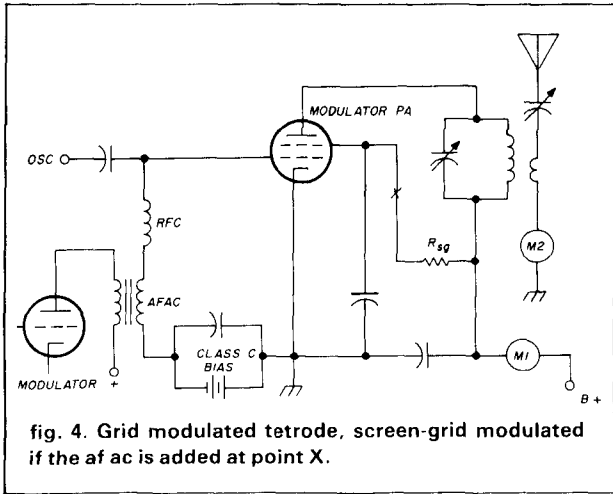
fig. 3. Oscilloscope presentations. (A) Carrier alone, (B) carrier with a 50 percent and a 100 percent modulated wave, (C) carrier with an over-modulated wave.

For modulation checks the microphone can be spoken into and the af gain control increased until the negative peaks of modulation drop to zero, or the waveform begins to show changes of wave shape, or flattening of the peaks. Such distortions are reduced by reducing the gain control.

other methods of modulating

We have explained plate modulation (it would be collector or drain modulation if BJTs or FETs were used) in which the modulating voltages are added to the plate voltage. The more total E_p the greater the rf power output. The less the E_p the less the rf power output. If you watch the antenna ammeter shown in **fig. 1B**, the carrier alone might develop 1 ampere. When 100 percent sinusoidal modulation is applied, the ammeter should increase by 6 percent, to 1.06 amperes. With voice modulation peaking at 100 percent the ammeter will hardly move at all. This is because the average power of speech ac is very low, even if the peaks are high. The average of a sinusoidal wave is always 0.636 of the peak. The average of voice wave voltages is rarely over 0.2 or so of the peaks (unless voice-peak clipping is used in the af amplifiers). For this reason an antenna ammeter is almost worthless as an indicator of modulation percentage. It can be handy to indicate whether the transmitter and the final amplifier are tuned to resonance properly, however. At resonance the antenna ammeter will peak and the PA I_p will dip to a minimum reading. Today there are few antenna ammeters in use. Instead, Amateurs use remote field-strength meters, or a form of rf ac antenna voltmeter to tell when maximum radiated power is being developed.

The modulator shown in **fig. 1B** is a single tube class A audio amplifier. When a class A stage is working properly there will be no change in its plate current, meter M_1 in our circuit, whether there is a very low signal or a very high signal value being amplified. If the meter does move, it indicates distortion of some kind, usually af input overdriving the stage. In most cases, modulator stages use push-pull class AB or class B amplifiers, which have efficiencies of



perhaps 50 percent, rather than the approximately 33 percent of class A stages.

If the modulating voltage is applied in series with the grid circuit (base or gate for BJTs and FETs) and the bias voltage, the output of the stage can also be modulated. Consider **fig. 4**, in which the af ac is added in series with the bias voltage. The stage is biased to class C, which means that with no rf ac drive from the oscillator the bias is high enough to cut off the I_p completely. With a little oscillator rf ac drive there will be a little I_p flowing and the plate tank circuit can be tuned to a minimum I_p value, as indicated by M_1 . An antenna ammeter would peak at the same tuning point. As the drive from the oscillator increases the I_p and antenna current values increase up to a point. Increasing the drive further will produce no greater antenna current. The drive should be decreased to a value a little below maximum antenna current. Now, when af ac is added to the bias voltage, the plate current will increase with positive peaks of af ac and decrease with negative peaks. The envelope waveform seen on an oscilloscope with grid modulation should look the same as with plate modulation, except that it is a little more difficult to determine the correct values of drive and antenna coupling to produce undistorted modulated output. Grid modulation is also known as grid bias modulation or efficiency modulation, because under modulation the efficiency of the modulated stage rises from a low value up to about 60 percent to produce the high positive peaks of modulation without adding more plate voltage to the stage. If the PA were a triode it would have to be neutralized, but its operation would be essentially the same as with the tetrode shown.

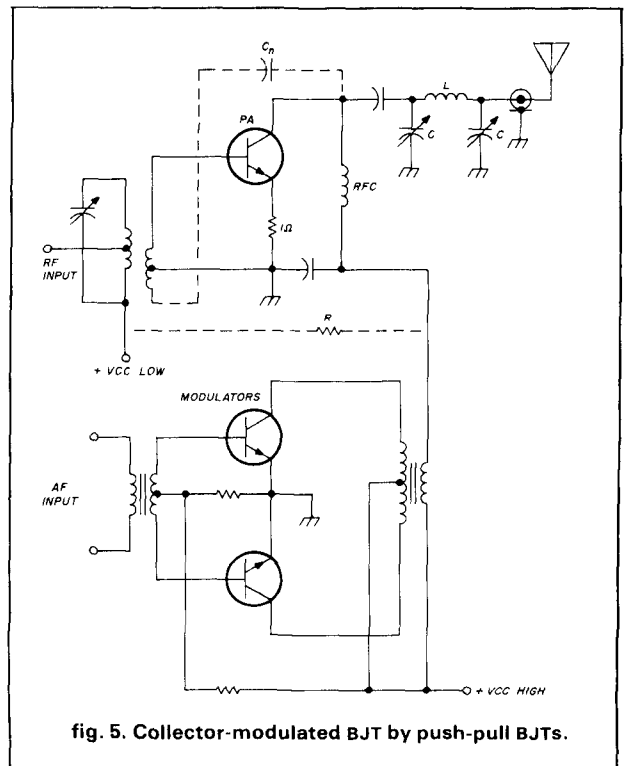
If the modulation transformer is removed from the grid circuit and connected instead in series with the screen grid circuit at the place marked X, screen grid modulation would result. Whereas grid modulation requires almost no af ac modulating power, screen

grid modulation requires about 10 percent as much as plate modulation.

The circuit in **fig. 5** shows a pi-network output bipolar junction transistor rf PA being modulated by a pair of BJTs in push-pull. If 100 percent modulation cannot be produced with the circuit as shown, some of the modulating ac voltage can be fed to the driver stage (dashed circuit with resistor, and disconnect $+V_{CC}$). Neutralization may be necessary (dashed circuit with capacitor C_n). This modulation is somewhat similar to using plate and grid modulation at the same time, which in vacuum tube circuits is known as cathode modulation because the cathode has both plate and grid-modulated currents flowing through it. (The modulating voltage can also be connected directly in series with the cathode lead.)

undesirable results

In all modulation systems it is important that distortion be held to a minimum. This means the microphone must produce clean signals, the audio amplifiers and modulator must not be overdriven enough to produce distortion and unwanted harmonics. The impedances of the modulation transformer must match both the modulator stage and the impedance of the stage being modulated. The antenna must be coupled just tight enough to reflect back on the modulated rf PA the proper impedance to produce undistorted modulation. While there may be considerable latitude in plate-type modulations, grid-type modula-



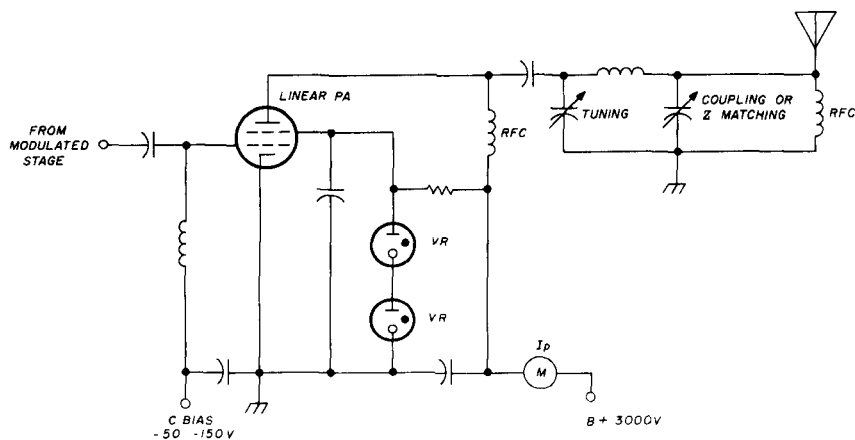


fig. 6. Linear amplifier following a low-level modulated stage.

tion systems are much more difficult to adjust for optimum or near optimum modulated output.

If the dc of the power supplies is not adequately filtered, or if the filter capacitors dry out, the power supply voltage ripple will produce an rf amplitude variation that appears in receivers as a low frequency (60 or 120 Hz) hum modulation riding along with the voice modulation. New filter capacitors are required or more filtering should be added.

About the only way to be sure a transmitter is not over-modulated and producing splatter is to monitor the output signal with an oscilloscope. The negative peaks of modulation should not be allowed to hit zero; one way to prevent this is to use clipper circuits in the preamplifier. Such a circuit clips off all voice peaks exceeding a set limit. Since clipping produces distortion and harmonics, clippers must be followed by a 3-kHz lowpass filter to prevent the harmonics from modulating the PA and producing sidebands far removed from the carrier frequency.

linear amplifiers for a-m

To produce the maximum 1 kW of input power allowed to Amateurs, an a-m PA stage would require about 250 to 500 watts of undistorted audio power to do the modulating. This requires large, heavy af equipment. It may be easier to modulate a lower level rf stage and amplify the modulated rf signal with a linear amplifier. For example, if the linear amplifier is a beam-power tetrode it may require only 20 watts or less of modulated rf signal to drive it to its full output capability with 1 kW of input dc plate power. Under this condition the modulated rf amplifier could be a 40 watt dc-input stage, requiring only 10 to 20 watts of audio to modulate it. This level of audio is relatively simple to develop.

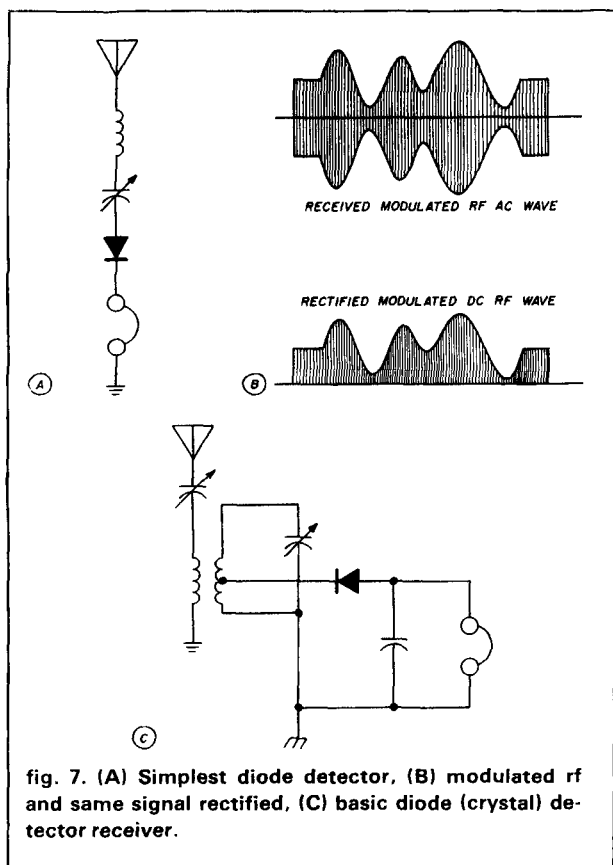
Linear power amplifiers are often beam-power tet-

rodes rather than triodes because they require much less driving signal (have more gain) and do not need to be neutralized. (Grounded-grid triode stages do not need to be neutralized but require high drive.) The circuit shown in fig. 6 represents a linear amplifier that might be used with a low-level amplitude-modulated transmitter. Since the amplifier must amplify what is fed into it without distorting it in any way, a linear amplifier will have to be biased to class A, AB, or B. It requires a well-regulated bias supply, a well-regulated screen grid supply (by using voltage regulator tubes in this case), and a well-regulated high voltage plate supply. Remember, only class A could be used with a single tube in audio amplifiers. When class AB or B is used, the bias voltage is higher so that on the negative half-cycle of the input the active device would go into cut-off and part of the input signal would be missing in the output.

In rf linear amplifiers, however, the output signal is the result of the flywheel oscillation of the output LC circuit. The LC circuit oscillations make up for the part of the negative input cycle that might be missing. As a result, an rf linear amplifier may use a single-ended circuit (one active device). In most cases the linear uses class AB for slightly higher efficiency than is possible with class A. Even so, when amplifying a carrier plus modulation the efficiency of the amplifier will run only around 35 percent efficient. (When used to amplify SSB with no carrier being transmitted it can operate at an efficiency of over 60 percent.)

The rf choke* between antenna and ground is to leak off any static charges the antenna may pick up

*It can also act as a crowbar shorting the plate supply to ground in case of failure of the plate-blocking capacitor — protecting the antenna circuit (and operator) from high voltage. Editor.



when charged clouds pass overhead, which can sometimes amount to thousands of volts.

a-m detectors

Detectors for CW (A1) signals (discussed in July, 1982) require a means of heterodyning the incoming code signals with some kind of a local oscillator to produce a beat tone audible to the operator.

Amplitude modulated signals contain their intelligence not in coded dots and dashes but in the amplitude modulation of the carrier wave with its sidebands. The simplest type of a-m detector is a tunable antenna, a diode, and a pair of earphones, **fig. 7A**. When the antenna wire, inductor, and capacitor are resonated at the frequency of some nearby a-m transmitter, the diode will rectify the rf ac to the varying amplitude pulses of dc, **fig. 7B**. The varying amplitude pulses will attract and release the earphone diaphragms at the modulation frequency rate, producing sound waves that can be heard. Unfortunately, if there are several nearby stations on frequencies relatively close together, the detector will detect them all, because one tuned circuit does not discriminate against other frequencies very well. It is said to have poor selectivity.

A far better detector-receiver is shown in **fig. 7C**.

In this circuit there is first a tuned antenna with which to try resonating at only one carrier frequency. Coupled to the tuned antenna circuit coil is a secondary coil which is also tunable. When it is tuned to the same frequency as the antenna circuit, adjacent frequencies will be considerably attenuated. Now only one station should be heard in the earphones. This is the basic idea of the original crystal detector receivers used from about 1910 to the mid-Twenties. Surprisingly enough, it is essentially the same detector circuit used today in modern a-m superheterodyne receivers. The further the diode and earphones (the load) is tapped down the coil the higher the Q of the LC circuit and the better the selectivity of the secondary circuit.

There is another way of looking at a-m detection. Amplitude modulation is the result of beating a carrier ac with audio ac to produce a carrier-plus-sidebands output. When this carrier plus its sidebands are received and fed into a nonlinear circuit (diode detector) the sidebands mix with the carrier and produce sum and difference frequencies. These sum and difference frequencies are the same as the original audio frequencies at the transmitter. The earphones make them audible to the listener.

a-m receivers

Basic CW receivers discussed in the July, 1982, article are the tuned radio frequency (TRF) amplifier receiver and the superheterodyne. An a-m superheterodyne is actually the front-end of one heterodyne TRF receiver coupled to the input of a second complete TRF receiver, but using a diode detector, as indicated in the block diagram (**fig. 8**).

The tunable rf amplifier (with arrow), the tunable first detector or mixer, and the tunable local oscillator are all ganged to tune together (indicated by the dashed lines) across the radio spectrum. They would be the first two stages of a CW TRF, and form the front end of the a-m superheterodyne. The fixed-tuned i-f amplifier (450 kHz usually), the fixed-tuned diode detector (450 kHz), the volume control, the af amplifiers and the loudspeaker form the second TRF system and complete the superheterodyne system. Note that something new has been added. It is the automatic gain control (AGC) circuit which uses some of the dc voltage developed when the diode type second detector rectifies the i-f signal being fed to it. This negative (or reverse bias) AGC voltage is fed back to the i-f and the rf amplifier input circuits. A strong signal into the second detector develops a high AGC reverse bias voltage which reduces the gain of the rf and i-f amplifiers, thereby reducing the voltage to the second detector. Weak signals at the second detector produce almost no reverse bias and the rf and i-f stages amplify at their maximum capability.

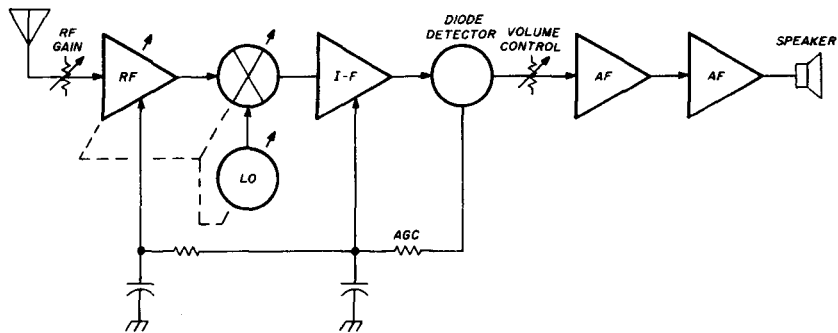


fig. 8. Block diagram of an a-m superheterodyne including an AGC circuit.

The result of this is that all signals, weak, medium, and strong, produce nearly the same signal strength at the output of the detector. As you tune across a band having several a-m signals on it they should all sound about the same strength to you if AGC is being used. This type of circuit is also referred to as automatic volume control.

More advanced a-m receivers may use a separate i-f amplifier to produce a greater and more effective AGC voltage in a circuit, somewhat as shown in fig. 9. The negative (or reverse bias) AGC voltage is not only fed to the i-f and rf amplifiers to control their gain, but also to an S-meter to indicate the relative strength of the signal being received. The stronger the signal the more AGC voltage and the higher the S-meter will read.

We have shown the rf, mixer, local oscillator, i-f, detector, and af stages as being separate identities. Today it is possible to use a special front-end integrated circuit (IC) and add only the tuning circuits to it, plus a few resistors and capacitors. A second IC can be used for the i-f and detector circuits, requiring only the addition of tuned i-f transformers, and another IC for the af amplifiers. It is also possible for one IC to provide the i-f detector and af amplifiers, reducing equipment size greatly.

FCC test topics

The following Novice class FCC test topics are discussed in this article:

- vacuum tubes, applications, symbols
- transmitter tune-up procedure
- undesirable harmonic output, cause and cure
- superimposed hum, cause and cure

The following Technician/General class FCC test topics are discussed in this article:

- amplitude modulation, overmodulation, splatter
- block diagram of complete a-m transmitter and receiver

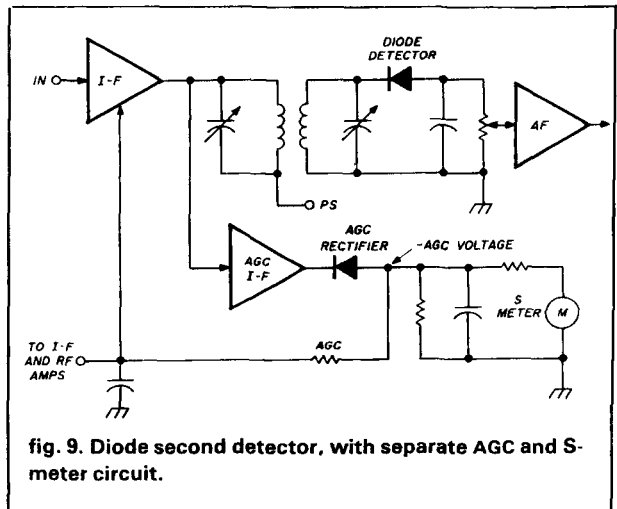


fig. 9. Diode second detector, with separate AGC and S-meter circuit.

- sidebands, double sideband, single sideband
- frequency mixing
- bandwidth
- transformer applications
- emission types A0, A3, A3J
- use of field strength meter and S-meter

The following Advanced class FCC test topics are discussed in this article:

- modulators, a-m methods
- emission types, A3, A5
- oscillator applications
- transmitter final amplifiers
- detectors, mixer stages
- rf and i-f amplifier stages

For additional information on these subjects refer to *Electronic Communication*, or to *Amateur Radio Theory and Practice*, by Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, McGraw-Hill Book Company, available through *Ham Radio's Bookstore*.

ham radio

Your own satellite TV system for \$2388.⁰⁰ 10 FT. PARABOLIC

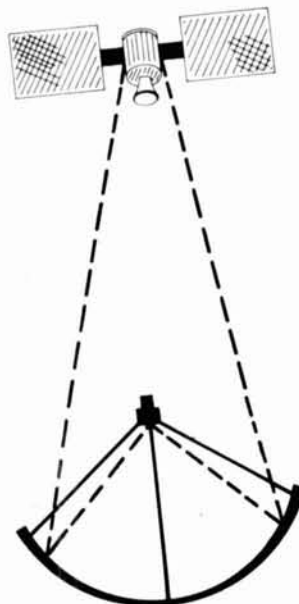
What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of T.V. direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other T.V. stations, and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bond with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Dish comes in 4 sections.
2. Single pedestal heavy duty polar mount for extra strength and installation simplicity; easy satellite to satellite adjustment.
3. Four pole rotator mount for more stability, square tube legs and rotator included.
4. All aluminum LNA mount and horn holder for accurate aiming of LNA. All aluminum, weather-proof LNA cover.
5. Drake ESR-24 Receiver or Auto-Tech Receiver. Your choice. Down converter located at the dish.
6. Amplicon or Avantek LNA 120°.
7. Chapparel Feed Horn for unsurpassed quality.
8. All accessories included.

Complete Systems, Receivers,
Antennas, LNA's & Accessories
CALL US TODAY! 901-795-4504



NEW WEST COAST SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

13 FT.



TENNESSEE ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 181108

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118

FILTER CASCADING

The most cost-effective way to improve the selectivity of any receiver - old or new - is to improve its IF filtering. A Fox-Tango Cascading Kit puts a high-quality steep-sided 8-pole filter in series with your present filter(s), both SSB and CW. The result is narrower Bandwidth and better Shape Factor, both of which dramatically reduce adjacent channel QRM - a necessity in today's crowded bands.

CONSIDER THESE KIT FEATURES

- Easy installation - 30 minute average.
- No drilling, switching, alignment.
- 16 poles of filtering yield:
Filter Shape Factor as high as 1.19.
Ultimate Rejection better than 100dB.
Works wonders on SSB; improves CW.
- Compensates for Filter insertion loss.
- Complete instructions, clear diagrams.
- No RX audio impairment, TX unaffected.
- Includes Filter and all needed parts.
- Fits all models of Series - any letter.
- All Filters 8-pole - Guaranteed One Year.

SPECIFY KIT WANTED WHEN ORDERING

YAESU FT101 \$75; FT101ZD \$70; FT107 \$75;
FT901/2 \$65; FR101 \$55 (filter only); KENWOOD
TS520/R599 \$70; TS820 \$70; TS830/RB20 \$150
(Two Filters); HEATH SB104A \$60.

Shipping \$3 (Air \$5). FL Sales Tax 5%

In addition to the above, FOX-TANGO stocks a wide line of \$55 SSB, CW, and AM 8-pole filters for Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake R4C and 7-line, and Heathkit. Also, special filters made to order. Send specs for quote.



GO FOX-TANGO - TO BE SURE!
Order by Mail or Telephone.

AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia: MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (West Germany)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION

Box 15944H W. Palm Beach FL 33406
Phone (305) 683-9587

BARKER & WILLIAMSON'S PORTABLE MODEL 370-10 ANTENNA



Designed for
APARTMENTS — MOTELS — VACATIONS
Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6,
10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All coils supplied.
Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than
2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and
counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches.
Handles up to 300 watts.

VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned

Write for more details and other B&W products



BARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.
10 CANAL STREET
BRISTOL, PA. 19007
215-788-5581



ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977; 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$5.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH Softbound \$6.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

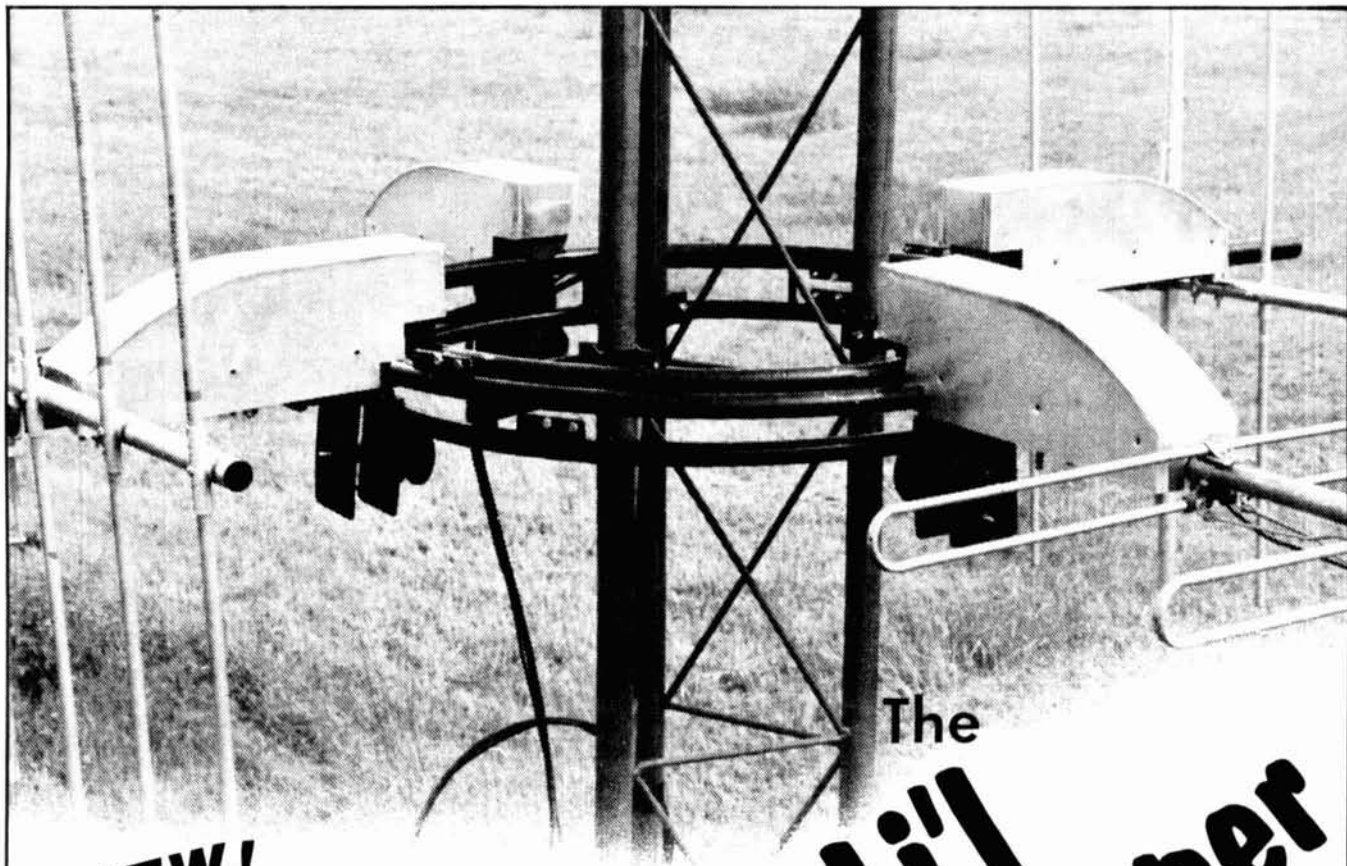
by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ Softbound \$5.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



NEW!
POLAR RESEARCH'S

**Multi-Directional, Motor Driven Antenna Mounting
Systems For Discriminating Radio Operators!**

The
**Li'l
Slipper**
(ANTENNAS NOT INCLUDED)

Never before has an antenna mounting system been available to radio operators with the advantages and features of Polar Research's Li'l Slipper. The tremendous versatility and widespread applications of the Li'l Slipper system eliminate any cumbersome, awkward, inefficient and inaccessible antenna configurations due to the old normal single mast, vertical antenna stacking. Greatly reducing tower interference to the radiation pattern of the antenna, the Li'l Slipper's design effectively distributes wind-load evenly on the tower's structure while maintaining all antennas in a true perpendicular position, tangent at any point to the rotor's arc.

Exclusive Li'l Slipper features include a high torque geared drive motor; all electric, end-of-rotation circuitry; acceptance of masts up to 2" O.D. on all four housings; and limitless applications with VHF, Split-Boom, H.F. Beams, Quads, TV/FM antennas, and even UHF Dishes and Corner Reflectors.



Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2041

U.S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

**Polar Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 781
Thief River Falls, MN 56701; Phone (218) 681-7413**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS



PB RADIO SERVICE

1950 East Park Row
Arlington, TX 76010

- **PRODELIN 10' ANTENNA**
8 piece for easy shipping/Injection molded for precision
- **CHAPARRAL POLAROTOR**
Changes polarity in less than half a second/Feed & LNA never moves
- **DEXCEL RECEIVER**
Great looks/Great performance/2 YEAR WARRANTY/Detent tuning/Built in modulator
- **DEXCEL 120° LNC**
Eliminates need for old fashioned LNA/2 YEAR WARRANTY/Best LNC made
- **ALSO AVAILABLE**
1900 to 2500 MHz Microwave Downconverters

Kit	\$28.50
Assembled	\$48.50
Slotted Array Antenna	\$21.95
Commercial M.D.S. System	\$169.95

 UHF T.V. Decoder, F-V 3 Boards, Parts & Information

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE:
(800) 433-5169
INFORMATION CALL:
(817) 460-7071



Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON
Associates

Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



In Germany Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Mellies Str 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

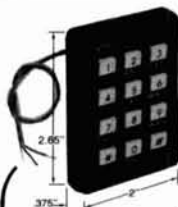
GOING OUT OF AMATEUR BUSINESS SALE!

LAST DAY - DECEMBER 31, 1982.
CALL US NOW.

If we still have what you want in stock, we will beat anyone's price. And, ship it FREE! No charge cards. Cash or cashier's checks only.

**BEN FRANKLIN
ELECTRONICS**

115 1/2 N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269



THE PROFESSIONAL, TOUCH TONE ENCODER

An ultra high quality encoder for professional application. Absolute reliability and function makes the difference. There's a Pipo encoder for every system and application. Totally serviceable, easy to operate and install. Call or write for free catalog and information! (213) 852-1515 or P.O. Box 3435, Hollywood, CA 90028.

PATENTED

• AT&T

PipoCommunications®

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

Attn: Recruiters

Expose Your Recruitment Ads to the most Technical Audience of Radio Hams Available

Here's how

Are you looking for a technically qualified person and find that few are available locally? Broaden your search by running an ad in HAM RADIO Magazine. HAM RADIO's readers are the most technically qualified. Over 60% are actively involved in one or more areas of the electronics industry. Their skills range from bench technician to design engineer. Here are some of the benefits from running an ad in HAM RADIO Magazine.

- National coverage at an affordable price
- Specially segmented audience
- Active Hams who do more than just read about electronics — they participate in it

Call today for more information about placing an ad in HAM RADIO. *Get the person you want!*

CALL TODAY
(603) 878-1441

Ham Radio
Box 0

Greenville, NH 03048

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various microprocessor chips like SN7400, SN7401, etc.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists microprocessor chips under the heading MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists microprocessor chips under the heading DYNAMIC RAMS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading 74LS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERALS & DATA BOOKS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading PROMS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading 74S/PROMS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERALS & DATA BOOKS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading DATA ACQUISITION.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading CA-LINEAR.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading CD CMOS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading LINEAR.

INTERMIL

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading EVALUATION.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading 74C-C/MOS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading 74HC High Speed CMOS.

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various integrated circuits under the heading PROGRAMMABLE ARRAY LOGIC (PALS).

CONNECTORS

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various connectors under the heading DB25 - D Subminiature.

IC SOCKETS

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various IC sockets under the heading LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS.

CONNECTORS

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various connectors under the heading DB25 - D Subminiature.

IC SOCKETS

Table with columns: Part No., Price, Part No., Price, Part No., Price. Lists various IC sockets under the heading WIRE WRAP (GOLD) SOCKETS.

CAPACITOR CORNER

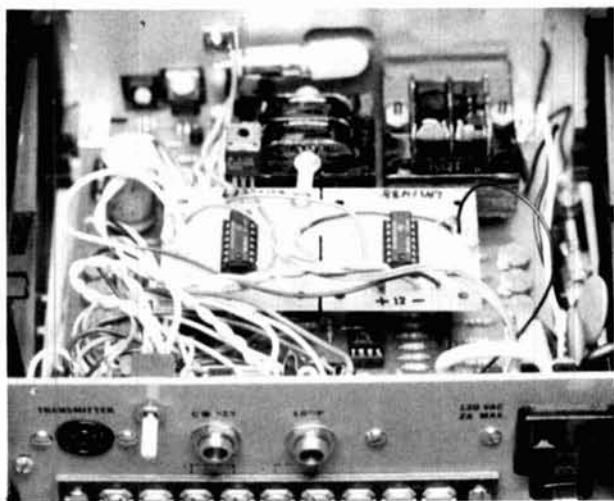
Table with columns: Value, Price, Value, Price. Lists various capacitors under the heading 50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS.

IC SOCKETS

Table with columns: Value, Price, Value, Price. Lists various capacitors under the heading 50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS.

an RS-232 to TTL interface

Let your computer
be your teleprinter



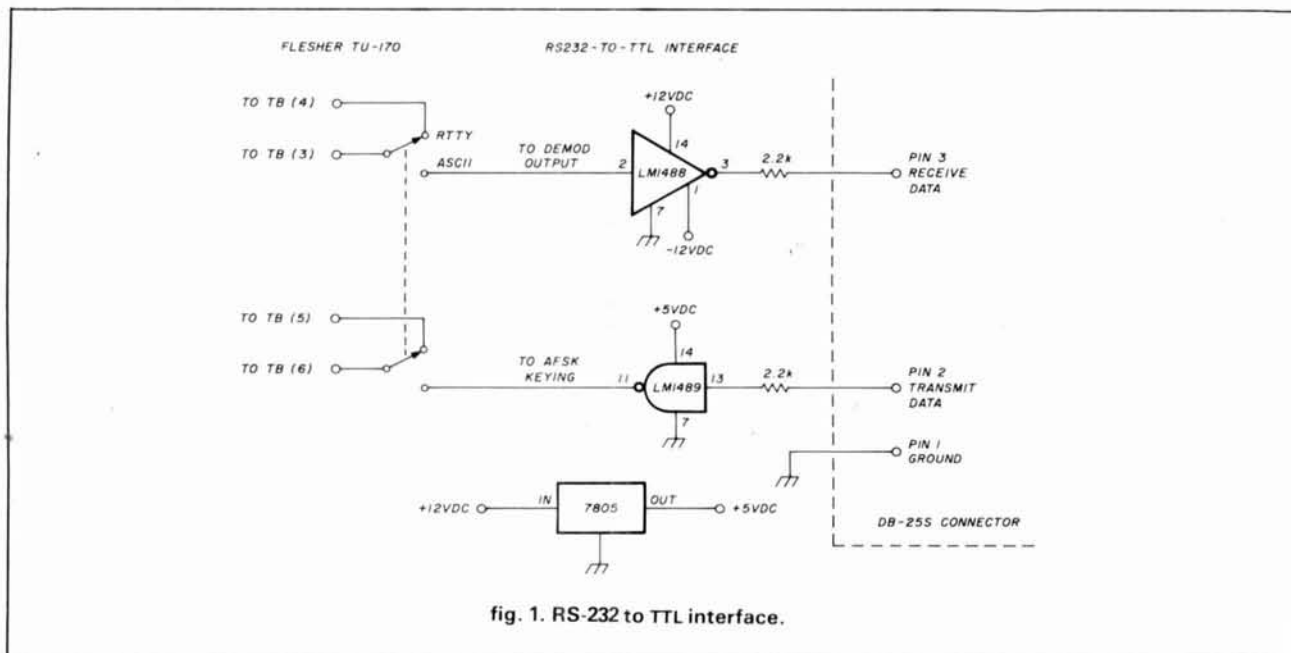
Interface circuit installed in Flesher TU-170 on prototype board in middle. Normal/ASCII switch selector is on the left side of rear panel.

With FCC approval of ASCII transmissions, more and more Amateurs are letting the dust collect on their teleprinters and are using their computers for RTTY or CW communication. If your computer or computer terminal has a standard RS-232 serial interface port, this circuit will allow ASCII through your RTTY Terminal Unit (TU).

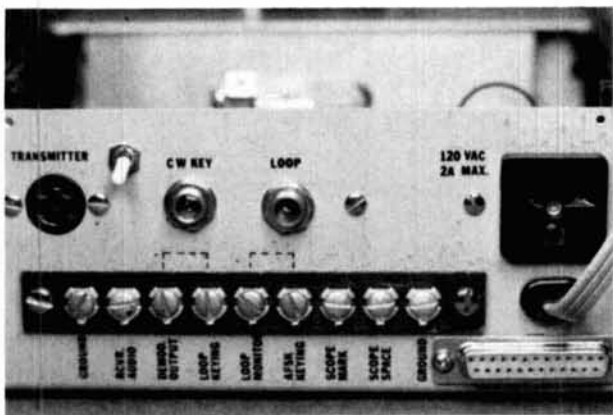
This circuit was designed to work with a Flesher TU-170 and will work with any TU having TTL input/output. A National Semiconductor LM1488 line driver inverts the TU demodulator to Mark low at -12 Vdc, Space high at $+12$ Vdc for RS-232 input to the computer. The National LM1489 line receiver converts the computer output Mark to TTL high and Space to TTL low for keying the audio frequency shift input of the TU.

The Flesher provides regulated ± 12 Vdc but a 7805 $+5$ Vdc three-terminal regulator was added for the LM1489. The 2200-ohm series resistors are for serial port protection and may be considered optional. All components mount easily inside the TU-170, as shown in the photograph. The DB-25 connector

By **Bob Harvey, WD4KQI**, 231 Winding Way
Road, Lynchburg, Virginia 24502



quantity	description
1	LM1488N, Jameco
1	LM1489N, Jameco
1	7805 + 5 Vdc regulator IC, Radio Shack 276-1770
2	2.2K, 1/4 watt resistors
1	dual IC board, Radio Shack 276-159
2	14 pin IC sockets, Radio Shack 276-1999
1	dpt switch, Radio Shack 275-614
1	DB-25S connector, Jameco



Rear panel of Flesher TU-170. Selector switch is between the transmitter and CW key connectors. DB-25 connector for serial input/output is on the bottom right. Note jumper markings on terminal board: internal jumpers must be removed for selector switch operation.

for the RS-232 interface mounts on the TU-170 rear panel.

The toggle switch allows the Flesher unit to operate normally or with the RS-232 interface. The Flesher TU-170 must be modified to pass the higher 110 baud ASCII rate: change C19, C20, and C23 from 0.01 μ F to 0.005 μ F and remove the two jumpers from TB(3) to TB(4) and TB(5) to TB(6).

The computer must be initialized to 110 baud, with no parity, eight-bit word, two stop bits, and zero nulls. Some software may be required for serial communication and several companies provide hardware and software packages. Two companies providing ready-to-run packages for the TRS-80 Model III are Crown Micro Products and Macrotronics, Inc.

The Flesher TU-170 is a proven, reliable unit, but I have found it is susceptible to stray rf in the shack. The autostart may be tripped; a cure is to bypass the audio input at TB(2) to ground with a 150 pF capacitor. Ferrite beads on each terminal strip lead will help to keep out rf. The audio line from transceiver to TU should be shielded for proper operation of the terminal unit.

Only three pins of the RS-232 connector are required for TRS-80 to TU-170 interconnection. Other computers or terminal units may require more lines; the remaining three line drivers and receivers are unused and available.

This interface has been installed in other terminal units and it is a welcome relief to operate in relative silence, compared with the noise made by a teleprinter.

ham radio



UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of
Innovative Labs, Inc.

BUCK SAVER SPECIAL

Buy all Three (Downconverter, Power Supply and Antenna) Kit or Assembled System and Save \$10.00 Over the Individual Component Price.

For information or ordering
(817) 860-1641

MC, VISA, Phone or Mail Orders Accepted.



Hours, 8:30-5:00 CST; Mon.-Fri.

KIT SPECIAL

DOWNCONVERTER	\$19.95
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Kit Special — buy all three.....	\$49.95
SAVE \$10.00	

ASSEMBLED SPECIAL

ASSEMBLED DOWNCONVERTER	\$39.95
ASSEMBLED VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$29.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Assembled Special — buy all three.....	\$79.95
SAVE \$10.00	

HIGH GAIN TRANSISTOR	\$6.95
DRIFT MODIFICATION	\$1.25
KD44 DISH ANTENNA	\$47.95

SUPERVERTER I assembled only	\$109.95
crystal not included	
SELECTIVE PREAMPLIFIER	\$26.95

Our product may be copied, but the performance is never equaled.

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 339
Arlington, TX 76004-0339

Alaska Microwave Labs

GENERAL DELIVERY, PALMER, ALASKA 99645
(907) 277-2968 DEPT. HR

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2 2.2 3.3 4.7 6.8 10 18 22 27 47 100 120	
180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1K 1.2K	
1.8K 3.3K 8.2K 10K 100K	\$ 60

GaAs FETS

MGF1400 NF 2.0DB @ 4GHZ MAG 15DB	\$19.00
MGF1412 NF 0.8DB @ 4GHZ MAG 18DB	\$85.00
MCF1200 NF 1.0DB @ 1GHZ NF 2.2DB & MAG 14DB @ 4GHZ	\$14.00

COAX CONNECTORS

BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$1.95
BNC PLUG FOR RG-58	\$1.95
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$6.10
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG 50 FLANGE	\$8.50
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT STRIP-LINE TAB	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-58	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-174	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR 141 SEMI-RIGID	\$3.98
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$3.75
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8	\$3.75
TYPE N DOUBLE MALE	\$7.25
TYPE N FOR 141 SEMI-RIGID	\$15.00
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQUARE FLANGE	\$14.00

SILVER PLATING KIT

Will plate Copper, Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Tin, Pewter, Gold, and most white metal alloys	\$36.00
--	---------

VTO

V72T-1 2.7GHZ TO 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW TUNING VOLTAGE 0 TO 20V Vcc +15 VDC @ 60 MA	\$98.00
V82T-1 SAME AS V72T-1 BUT FREQ 3.6GHZ TO 4.2GHZ	\$98.00

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ

APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .010	\$5.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0312	\$6.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0625	\$10.50

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

1000 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$ 50
470 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$ 50

LEADLESS CERAMIC CAPACITORS

1000 PF	\$ 25
---------	-------

NO WARRANTY ON SEMICONDUCTORS

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD - VISA - MASTERCARD

IF WE WERE YOU



MODEL 6154 TERMALINE®

I'D BUY FROM US

YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL
GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Webster associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

NEW! NEW! NEW!

RADIO ELECTRONICS BUYERS GUIDE



A Guide To
Radio and Electronic Parts
Sold By
Retail Mail Order

Have you ever wanted to build something but did not know where to find all of the parts? The Radio Electronics Buyers Guide lists where you can buy over 2500 kinds of parts from over 50 suppliers. Lists antenna parts, analog, digital, microwave components, mechanical hardware, etc., and the address and phone number of each supplier so you can contact them immediately. Make your construction projects more enjoyable by locating the parts you want \$3.95 postage paid.

HALLWARD PRODUCTS
39 Sunset Ct., St. Louis, MO 63121

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MADE IN
USA

MODEL
SG1000
\$349.95
plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery
- \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below.

It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

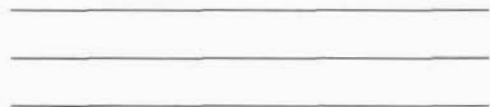
Please month _____ Oct. _____ Nov. _____ Dec. _____

Limit 14 inquiries please.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

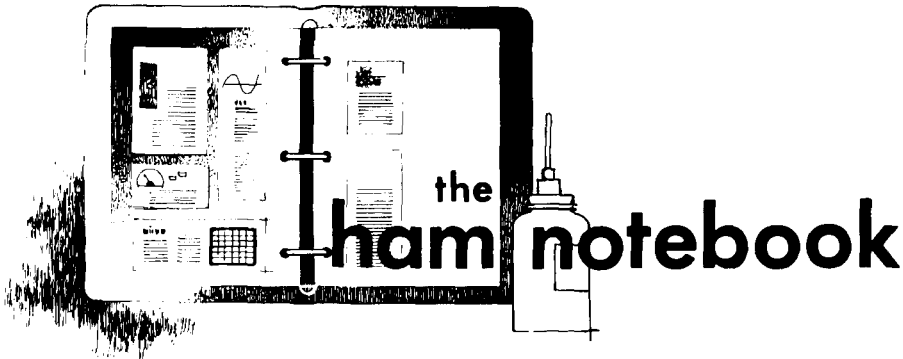


AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.



trans-global power supply

The power supply in this design can supply solid state low-voltage requirements from a variety of input mains voltages, making it ideal for any equipment used internationally. It satisfies a 12 volt at 1 amp specification for a particular piece of equipment; by changing the voltage and/or current limitations of the components, it can be altered to suit your needs over a very wide range of input and output combinations.

The novelty in this design (see fig. 1) is the use of switch S1 to handle wide variations in input voltages while providing the desired output. S1 can be a physically actuated

switch accessible to the user, or a leaf-type switch thrown automatically when the proper U.S. or non-U.S. (usually 220 Vac) cord is inserted into the back apron receptacle.

When the switch is in the 120 Vac position, the transformer operates with the full secondary voltage applied to a bridge rectifier system whose filtered dc output is fed to the regulator. In the 240 Vac position, the transformer is center-tapped, supplying the rectifier system with one-half the available transformer secondary ac voltage. The bridge becomes a full wave rectifier system, ignoring two of the diodes, and a dc filtered output in approximately the same voltage range as the 120 Vac position of S1 is fed to the regulator to obtain the same regulated dc output.

The supply may be re-designed by applying textbook design formulas to it. Use the higher voltage and current requirement each component part requires; this will satisfy all the requirements for dual input voltage use, but what of the variations found in international use?

The transformer may have to be a 50 Hz instead of 60 Hz model, to meet the more common 50 Hz mains frequency found in most countries. Many places may have only 105 Vac as the nominal voltage, or perhaps 200 Vac as a high tap input. The transformer, diodes, and filtering should be calculated to prevent the filtered dc feeding the regulator to drop below the regulation minimum dc input to the regulator device. On the other side of the coin, diode PIV rating, the ratings of filter capacitors, and the regulator maximum dc input limits will have to be watched carefully to allow headroom for countries with poor mains regulation or high-side mains input like 140 Vac or 260 Vac.

Switches used in the primary of a transformer must be rated for at least the mains voltage, which in international use can climb to as high as 260 Vac. By using a switch in the second-

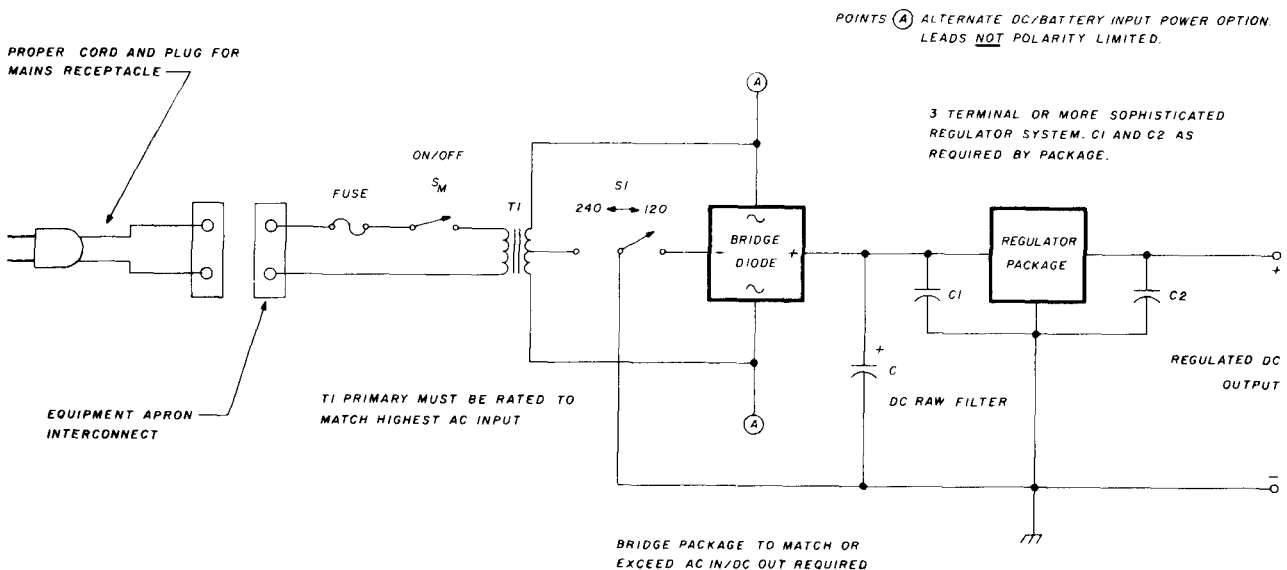


fig. 1. International power supply.

dary, and for most solid state dc requirements, that voltage can be much lower even when the switch is used at the ac secondary of the transformer, like S1. You have to remember the current requirement at that point is quite a bit higher than in primary uses, but the switches should still be easier to find, less expensive, and not need the UL and other higher-voltage requirements necessary in primary applications of switches.

David J. Brown, W9CGI

homebrew linears: treat or trap?

An account of a fatal disaster that killed a broadcast engineer some years ago made me wonder if a similar accident could happen to any Amateur. As I saw that indeed, it could, I decided to write this note to warn fellow Amateurs.

The original accident arose from a discontinuity between the main TX chassis and the high voltage B return from the power supply. This resulted in the TX chassis, cabinet, and antenna becoming *hot* at B+ potential.

A similar situation could easily occur with a homebrew linear equipped with a separate power supply. Consider the arrangement outlined in fig. 2. This shows the basic configuration of a tube linear, and power supply implemented on a separate chassis, a fairly common arrangement adopted by homebrewers (and by some commercial ones, too). Assume the builder adopts the usual practice and grounds the PS via the ac earth return, but omits, as many of us do, to connect a separate earth return to the linear chassis. Next, assume that the antenna and driving TRX are connected to the amplifier, and the big switch is turned on. The linear tubes light, drive is applied, and the appropriate plate voltage and current appears on the respective meters. All appears to be in order.

Suppose now that due to error or cussedness the B return has a discontinuity. Should our builder now disconnect the drive input coax, or perform some other operation that isolates the linear from a default earth return, he will find himself shaking hands with the full B+ as his body now provides the B- return to ground.

I leave it to the reader to work out the various combinations and circumstances that can lead to a similar result. The moral of the story is that because we tend to visualize current going to and coming from a device, we see any interruption of the to- or from-circuit as rendering the device inoperative and neutral. We fail to appreciate that decidedly unhealthy current can return via internal circuitry to make contact at a considerable potential with grounded objects like ourselves. In the case in question, the amplifier tubes provide the continuity for the B+ to the chassis and case, particularly as the separate filament transformer keeps the tubes lit and conductive.

Make certain you are not relying on just one wire and its associated contacts for the B return between the linear and the HT power supply. A bet-

ter, but not absolutely fail-safe, method is to ground one side of the filaments at both ends of the connecting cable if these are supplied from the PS chassis. Another is to isolate the B minus on the PS side from the PS chassis. Alternatively, use a braided ground strap and bolt this to both boxes. Please check your homebrew devices and correct them accordingly, lest you become an untimely addition to the silent key list.

postscript

After writing this article, I took a look at the details of a number of linear amplifiers in the 1981 *ARRL Handbook*. All indicated only one return connection between the amplifier and the HT power supply. Filaments are invariably fed through a separate transformer with a non-earthed ac input. A check in the power supply section showed a 3400 volt supply offering a two-terminal output. The B- was grounded to the chassis and the ac input was shown as having a three-way plug input with the ground to chassis. Users of such a PS/linear-amplifier combination are only one pin connector away from a sudden end.

L.R. Newsome, VK4LR

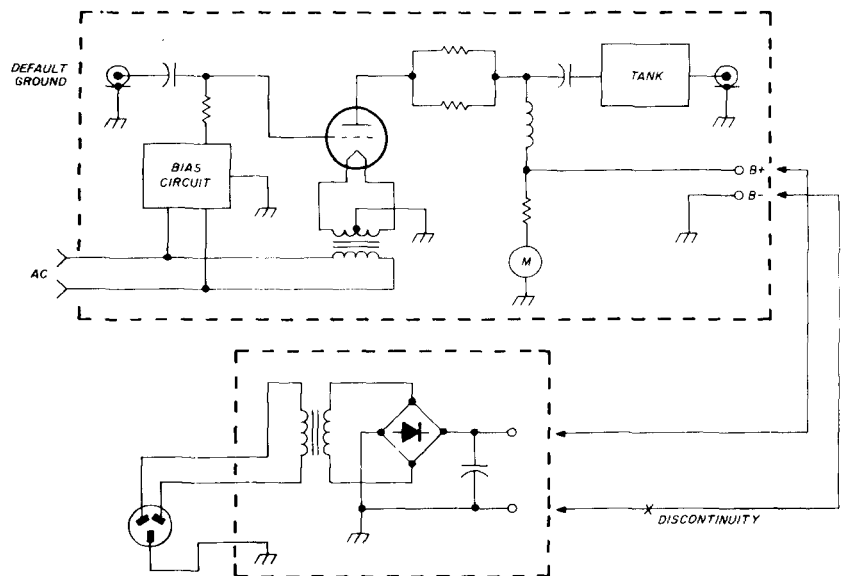
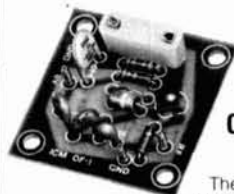


fig. 2. Tube linear with power supply.

International Crystals & Kits **FOR THE EXPERIMENTER**



\$5.96
ea.

OF-1 OSCILLATOR

The OF-1 oscillator is a resistor/capacitor circuit providing oscillation over a range of frequencies by inserting the desired crystal, 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108, 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109. Specify when ordering.

MX-1 Transistor RF Mixer

3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035105 \$7.02 ea.
20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035106

SAX-1 Transistor RF Amp.

3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035102 \$7.02 ea.
20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035103

BAX-1 Broadband Amp

20 Hz to 150 MHz, Cat. No. 035107 \$7.34 ea.



\$6.88
ea.

.02% Calibration Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS

(HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC Specify when ordering

WRITE FOR BROCHURE



International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.

10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Sold on a cash basis. Shipping and postage inside U.S. will be prepaid by International. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Order by catalog number. Enclose check or money order with your order. FOREIGN ORDERS: Prices quoted for U.S. orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Prices subject to change. Minimum foreign order \$25.00.

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio
Magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution.
Spikes & Lightning
HAZARDOUS to MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide protection from...

- Computer errors cause by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. \$69.95
 - ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. \$69.95
 - SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. \$104.95
 - SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. \$104.95
 - MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely Harsh environments. \$181.95
 - CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
 - REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$16.00
- AT YOUR DEALERS MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)



Pat. #4,259,705

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Box 389 Natick, Mass 01760

(617) 655 1532

STUMPED FOR AN IDEA?

I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Wear it with pride! Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge

\$2.50



HERE'S A GIFT IDEA!

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It's the perfect way to keep eyes shaded during Field Day, it gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion you want it to be. Hats come in the following colors: **GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN**. Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 **\$5.00**

REGULAR PRICE HAT AND BADGE \$7.50 + SHIPPING

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL \$6.49

SAVE \$1.00

Please enclose \$1 to cover shipping and handling.

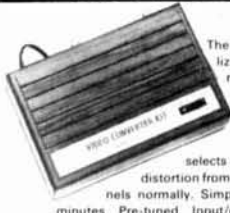
HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441

SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

FOR CABLE TV



The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal. Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms 117VAC.

SWD-1 Video Converter Kit \$69.95

VTR ACCESSORIES

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER



Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust

the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

VS-125 Video Stabilizer, wired \$54.95

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO SWITCHING BOX



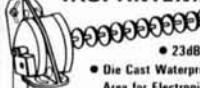
The Affordable Video Control Center

Excellent in isolation and no loss routing system, Simple Simons VSB-300 Video Switching Box enables you to bring a variety of video components together for easy viewing/dubbing. Also you gain the ability to record one channel while viewing another. Unit includes two F-type quick connector ended cables.

VSB-300 Video Switching Box, wired \$19.95

UHF ANTENNAS and ACCESSORIES

MDS-AMATEUR-ETV 32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA



• Not A Kit
• 1.9-2.5 GHz • 38 1/2" Long
• 23dB Average Gain • Commercial Grade
• Die Cast Waterproof Housing with 4 1/4" x 2 1/2" Area for Electronics

• Includes P.C. Probe, F-61 Connector and Mounting Hardware
MAE-2 32 Element YAGI Antenna \$23.95

Kato Sona's Down Converter Kit ★1.9 - 2.5GHz★

Designed for Simple Simon by former Japanese CQ Amateur Magazine's UHF Editor/Engineer. Unit utilizes new ingenious Printed Circuit Probe for maximum gain. Circuit board fits inside MAE-2 antenna housing. Requires 1 hour assembly. IC and capacitors pre-soldered.

Model KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter Kit \$34.95

Kato Sona's Regulated Variable DC Power Supply

For use with KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter. Completely assembled with Attractive Cabinet, TV/Converter Mode Switch, Frequency Control and LED Indicator

Model KSPS-1A Assembled Power Supply \$23.95

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS

ORDER ALL THREE ITEMS

MAE-2, KSDC-KIT and KSPS-1A for Only **\$74.95**

Regular price if ordered separately \$82.85
— CO-AX CABLES ARE NOT INCLUDED —

ZYZZX VHF-UHF Wideband Antenna Amplifier



Revolutionary New HYBRID IC Broadband Amplifiers

50 MHz - 900 MHz Model ALL-1 12dB Gain Model ALL-2 35dB Gain

These units are not available anywhere else in the world. Each unit will serve many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. I/O impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifiers include separate co-ax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors to tune or adjust.

ALL-1 Complete kit w/ power supply \$24.95 ALL-1 Wired/ Tested w/ power supply \$34.95
ALL-2 Complete kit w/ power supply \$4.95 ALL-2 Wired/ Tested w/ power supply \$4.95

Our New STVA 14.5dB GAIN, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA



RG-59/U 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable \$12p/ft F-59 Coax Connector \$ 39 ea
MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer \$1.45 ea

Switch to Bambi!™

Electronically

Bambi Electronic Video Switch ... makes switching of your VCR/VTR, Pay TV Decoders, Cable TV, Video Discs, Video Games, Closed Circuit TV, Antennae and Microcomputer as easy as pushing buttons.

The Bambi Electronic Video Switch is an electronic switching network which can accept up to six different sources of video signals and provide the flexibility of directing the inputs to any or all of the three outputs.

Now you can eliminate ... the drudgery of disconnecting and reconnecting your video equipment each time you use it ... the tangled mess of cables which are impossible to trace out ... not being able to use more than one function at a time.

Bambi lets you enjoy using your video equipment the way it should be ... electronically and on line at the push of a button.

Model BEVS-1 Wired

\$129.95



Bambi's front panel was designed with the user in mind. Computer styled construction, with soft-touch keyboard (rated for over 10 million operations), arranged in matrix form allows easy input/output selection without referring to charts. Functions selected through the keyboard are immediately displayed on the 18 LED status indicators.



Check the quality of Bambi against that of much higher priced competition. All solid state electronic switching provides low attenuation (3dB), wide frequency response (40-890 MHz), and excellent isolation between signal sources (each I/O section individually shielded for 65dB min. isolation).



Bambi's Specifications:

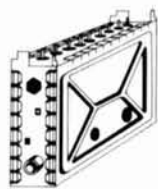
- Input/Output Impedance 75 ohm
- Signal Loss 3dB ±1dB
- Noise 4dB ±1dB
- Input Return Loss 12dB min.
- Isolation 65dB min.
- Power Req. 117VAC 60 Hz, 2W
- Dimensions 10 1/2" W x 6 1/4" D x 3 1/4" H
- Weight 4 1/2 lbs

7+11 SWD PARTS KITS

MITSUMI VARACTOR UHF TUNER Model UES-A56F

\$24.95

Freq. Range UHF470 - 889MHz
Antenna Input 75 ohms
Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3



KIT NO	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	VT1-SW	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$24.95
2	CB1-SW	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled	18.95
3	TP7-SW	P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K, 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces	5.95
4	FR35-SW	Resistor Kit, 1/4 Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces	4.95
5	PT1-SW	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma	6.95
6	PP2-SW	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT w/Switch	5.95
7	SS14-SW	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Heat Sink 1-piece	29.95
8	CE9-SW	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces	5.95
9	CC33-SW	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV., 33-pieces	7.95
10	CT-SW	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 6-pieces	5.95
11	14-SW	Coil Kit, 18mhs 2-pieces, 22µhs 1-piece (prevound inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire	5.00
12	ICS-SW	I.C. Sockets, Tin inlay, 8-pin 5-pieces and 14-pin 2-pieces	1.95
13	SR-SW	Speaker, 4x8" Dual and Prepunched Wood Enclosure	14.95
14	MISC-SW	Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts, 6 Bolts), Hookup Wire, Ant. Terms, DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price			139.95

7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

INTRODUCING OUR 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS



KIT No	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	1VT1-PWD	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$24.95
2	2CB1-PWD	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-drilled	18.95
3	3TP11-PWD	PCB Potentiometers 4-20K, 1-5K, 2-10K, 2-5K, 1-1K, and 1-50k (11 pieces)	8.95
4	4FR-31-PWD	Resistor Kit, 1/4W, 5% 29-pcs, 1/2 W 2-pcs	4.95
5	5PT1-PWD	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC at 500ma	9.95
6	6PP2-PWD	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT with switch	5.95
7	7SS17-PWD	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Transistors 2-pcs, Heat Sinks 2-pcs	29.95
8	8CE14-PWD	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 14-pieces	6.95
9	9CC20-PWD	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV, 20-pcs	7.95
10	10CT5-PWD	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor, 5-65pfd, 5-pieces	4.95
11	1115-PWD	Coil Kit, 18mhs 3-pcs, 22µhs 1-piece (prevound inductors) and 2 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid cores with 6 ft. #26 wire	6.00
12	12ICS-PWD	IC Sockets, Tin inlay, 8 pin 4-pcs, 14 pin 1-pc and 16 pin 2-pcs	2.95
13	13SR-PWD	Enclosure with PM Speaker and Pre-drilled Backpanel for mounting PCB and Ant. Terms	14.95
14	14MISC-PWD	Misc. Parts Kit, Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts 6 Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
15	15MCM6-PWD	Mylar Capacitors, 14-pcs and Silver Mica Capacitors 2-pieces	7.95
When Ordering All Items, (1-15), Total Price			159.95

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS,™ Inc.

3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Dept. C, Las Vegas, NV 89103

NEED 6 OR MORE OF AN ITEM? WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

In Nevada Call: 702-871-2892

1-800-782-3716

Outside Nevada Call:

Available by Mail Order Only
Send Check* or Money Order. Minimum Order: \$16.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling on orders under \$40.00. For orders over \$40.00, add 5%. Minimum Shipping and Handling \$2.00. Cat. \$1.00
— VISA and Mastercard Acceptable —
*Check orders will be held 30 days before shipping.

SONY SHORTWAVE VALUES!



ICF-4800
6-BAND POCKET WORLD RECEIVER

- 6-band pocket world receiver—SW 1-5, plus MW
- Extremely compact and lightweight—palm sized!
- SW band spread dial—easy tuning • Tuning indicator

\$89.95
plus \$3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

31-BAND ICF-6800W PORTABLE WORLD RECEIVER

~~\$699.95~~ **ONLY \$549.95** plus \$8.00 shipping (Cont'l USA)

ICF-2001 INSTANT ACCESS DIGITAL SHORTWAVE SCANNER

~~\$349.95~~ **ONLY \$259.00*** plus \$5.00 shipping (Cont'l USA)
*Special purchase — quantities limited

5-BAND ICF-6500W PORTABLE SW RECEIVER

~~\$199.95~~ **ONLY \$179.95** plus \$5.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

SPECTRONICS INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

(312) 848-6777

VISA

PLATE TRANSFORMERS

ALL REMOVED FROM EQUIPMENT WITH 115 VAC 50-60 Hz PRIMARIES:

#TF1UX02YY/129 - 2250 VCT
565 ma (1785 WV) secondary;
115/230 V primary. 6 1/2 x 5 1/4 x 4 3/4", 32 lbs. sh. **\$34.95**

#SS-HW201P - 2000VCT 500ma
(1500 WV, 700 ma intermittent);
7x5 1/2 x 5", 32 lbs. sh. **\$30.00**

#Z29621/610 - 5760VCT 321ma
or 4800 VCT 475 ma (7150 WV);
115/230V primary, 9 1/4 x 10 1/4 x 8 1/4", 115 lbs. sh. **\$65.00**

53.3 uf 3500 VDC CAPACITOR - 10 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 3 3/4", 11 lbs. sh. CSI #4W3081: NEW. **\$27.50**

TUBES - used-chk. : 811A: **\$9.813**; 16B: **\$6.50**; 3B2B: **\$6.50**
4 1/4" sq. ROTRON MUFFIN or similar fans, 14 W; used-checked **\$8.95**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for FREE CATALOG
Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range



- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply Plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, 5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

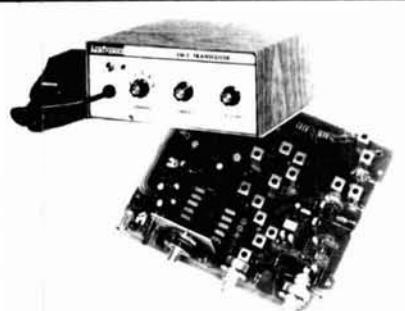
SEND FOR OUR NEW
1982/1983 PARTS CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC PARTS, SUPPLIES
AND DEVICES.

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP
905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. Box 20406
Los Angeles, Cal. 90006

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

QUALITY VHF/UHF KITS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
Call or Write for FREE CATALOG
(Send \$1.00 or 3 IRC's for overseas mailing)
See our full page ad in 73 Magazine



FM TRANSCEIVERS
FM & AM RECEIVERS
FM EXCITERS & XMTRS
FM & SSB POWER AMPS
RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS FOR FM & SSB
LOW-NOISE PREAMPS
CWID's, COR's, RF TIGHT CASES
For Repeaters, Links, OSCAR, ATV, Mobile, Base, Scientific

hamtronics, inc.
65-U MOUL RD. • HILTON, NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430
Hamtronics is a registered trademark

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

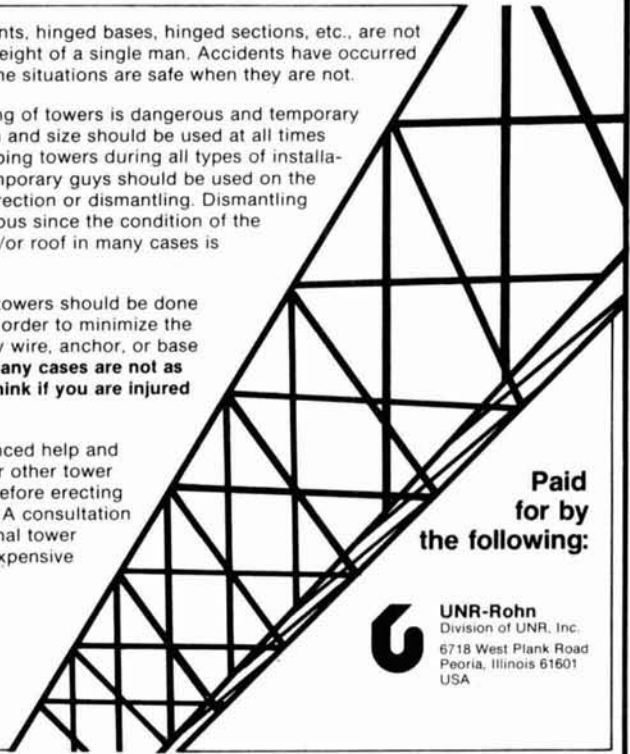
Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for by the following:

UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61601
USA



flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of ham-fest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-C, Wynant-skill, New York 12198.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL SAMPLES: 25¢. Samcards, 48 Monte Carlo Drive, Pittsburg, PA 15239.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu 2R2P Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$13. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

QSL'S: NO STOCK DESIGNS! Your art or ours; photos,

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Basti
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clapiers
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vuipetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

originals, 50. for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

HAM-AD-FEST — Next 6 issues \$2.00. WA4OSR's Rigs & Stuff, Box 973-H, Mobile, AL 36601.

FOR SALE: Dentron MLA 2500 linear. Also Yaesu FT221R 2-meter transceiver \$300.00 each. (401) 789-1817.

URGENT — Need manual and schematics for DEC-LA-30 Printer. W2RMB, Lake Rd., Norwich, NY 13815. (607) 334-4478.

WANTED: Micor and Mstr II Base Stations 406-420 and 450-470 MHz. Also 2 and 6 GHz solid state microwave equipment. AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

TEKTRONIX 7L13 Spectrum Analyzer (serial number B131812). 0-1.8 GHz, includes manual and cables. As new, \$6,000. Steve Jay (213) 385-1775.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K31WK.

WORLDWIDE AWARDS Directory — Complete information on over 400 different worldwide awards. \$12.95, Larry Kevel, KB0ZP, 736 - 39th Street, West Des Moines, IA 50265.

ANTENNA TROUBLE ??? For \$5.00, Antenna Analyst, 40 Benefit Rd., Wakefield, R.I. 02879 will cure your headache, or refund your money.

RTTY AND ASCII for Atari. Plans and a drilled PC board to build your own modem. ASCII and RTTY programs on disk all for \$25. Robert Holsti, K7ZJD/KH2, Box 4426, AAFB Br. Yigo Guam 96912 (USA).

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade. 304TL, 4CX1000A, 4PR60C, WE300, 7F7, 7N7, 53, 6L6M. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian. DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

FOR SALE: *Ham Radio Horizons* March 1977 (first issue) to December 1980. Plus *Ham Radio* January 1981 to April 1982. Excellent condition. Make offer. G. Gifford, 9936 Timothy, Salinas, CA 93907.

DRAKE SATELLITE RECEIVER with modulator installed only \$969. Satellite and Microwave TV catalog \$1.00. TEM Microwave, 22518 97th Ave. No., Corcoran, MN 55374 (612) 498-8014.

ENHANCE your station with Morse display, terminal. "TAIMD" gives ASCII outputs from modulated/unmodulated inputs. Versatile. \$169. Telecraft Laboratories, Box 1185, E. Dennis, Mass. 02641.

FT 101E, B, Mk2 improved. Quieter RX, less XMod. 10 minute kit incorporates Plessey DBM. \$25.00 (cheque, Visa, Master Charge) Air Post Paid. IRC's leaflet. G3LLL, Holdings Ltd., 39/41, Mincing Lane, Blackburn BB2 2AF, England.

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION. Build or buy your own earth station. \$4.00 to Satellite Television, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830. Parabolic antenna construction book also available. Send SASE for details.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. PO Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

SALE: Yaesu FT 207R \$150. Drake TR33C \$75. Atlas RX-110S \$200. Larsen LM-150 \$30.00. KM2R, Mamaronck, NY. (914) 698-1193.

WE WANT your innovative, working antenna and ham product designs for development and marketing. Jon Titus (KA4QVK) Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. (703) 951-9030.

YOUR 2708, 2716 EPROMS programmed and copied. Your instructions \$7.00. Copy \$3.00. Fast service. NW4A, Jeff Buchanan, 5122 Old Hartford Rd., Owensboro, KY 42301. (502) 683-5492.

KNOW FIRST! Ham fanatics, you need The Pink Sheets — twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter! Ten pages, acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, news, technology, predictions, alerts! Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! \$18.00 annually w/money back guarantee! Free sample — SASE (two stamps) W5Y1, Box #10101-H, Dallas, TX 75207.

PC BOARDS from your artwork or schematic. Info and sample. Jaxxon Electronics, K0UV, 1530 W. Villa Theresa, Phoenix, AZ 85023. (602) 866-9071.

SAVE MONEY on Rubber Stamps. Catalog plus discount coupon. Send 25¢. Hastings, Box 1951-HR, Pine Bluff, AR 71613.

HAMMARLUND HQ 180 General coverage receiver, very clean w/manual, best offer. Hans J. Kunz, WB4OEY, 9 Mallard Road, Acton, Mass. 01720. (617) 263-9321.

R-X Noise Bridge



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$59.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.



Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. **ORDER YOURS NOW!**

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025
Phone: [714] 747-3343

CB TO TEN METER CONVERSION KITS

KITS for AM—SSB—FM 40 Channel PLL chassis conversions

DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS for easy installation with minimum time and equipment

BAND COVERAGE flexibility provides up to 1 MHz coverage for most PLL chassis.

PRICES Low cost prices range from \$8.00 to \$50.00

All kits are in stock including several different FM kits.

FREE CATALOG Write or call today.

INDEPENDENT CRYSTAL SUPPLY COMPANY

P.O. Box 183
Sandwich, Ma. 02563-0183
(617) 888-4302

\$370 — 1 ship. WB6AWM/7, P.O. Box 251, Electric City, WA 99123.

KT5B Multi-Band dipole 160-80M (WARC) \$59.95, 2KW plus center connector w/SO239 \$8.50. Kilo-Tec, P.O. Box 1001, Oak View, CA 93022. (805) 646-9645.

MOTOROLA ALL SOLID-STATE MOTRAN RADIOS, Model X43LSN-2170, four frequency, transmit 150 MC (30W), receive 450 MC. Will operate in Ham Bands. No modification required. Large stock available. \$150.00 each. Omni Communications. Call (312) 852-0738.

MOTOROLA VHF (2 meters) U43 Motran, 4 channel all solid state. Omni Communications. Call (312) 852-0738.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

ARKANSAS: The Arkansas DX Association's annual DX meeting and banquet, Saturday, December 4, Fort Smith Ramada Inn. Friday night mixer and hospitality suite for early arrivals. Saturday morning ADXA business meeting followed by a DX forum. Saturday afternoon Arkansas/Texas football party. Saturday evening banquet with a DX speaker of note. For information: Harold Wilson, KB5RF, 3507 Lochland, North Little Rock, Ark. 72116. (501) 753-8625.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Hampden County Radio Association's annual auction, Friday, November 5, Granger School, intersection of Routes 57 and 187, Feeding Hills. Doors open 7 PM; auction begins 8 PM. For more information: Dick Manner, NBBQU at (413) 783-9380.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Honeywell 1200 Radio Club, sponsor of 147.72/12 repeater and the Waltham Amateur Radio Association, sponsor of 146.04/64 repeater, will hold their annual Amateur Radio and electronics auction, Saturday, November 20, Honeywell Plant, 300 Concord Road, Billerica. Doors open 10 AM. Free admission and parking. Talk in on both repeaters. For more information: Doug Purdy, N1BUB, 3 Visco Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

MICHIGAN: ENCON Corporation together with SOLAREX Corporation will provide a FREE photovoltaic seminar (electricity from the sun), November 4, 7:30 PM, Dearborn Hyatt Regency, Dearborn. A talk on history, production of solar cells, and applications will inform and educate all those who attend. Call for reservations: Encon Corporation, 27584 Schoolcraft Rd., Livonia, MI 48150. (313) 261-4130.

MICHIGAN: The 17th annual Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club's Swap and Shop, Sunday, December 5, Hazel Park High School, Hughes St. at 9 1/2 Mile Road, Hazel Park. Doors open 8 AM. Tickets \$1.50 advance or \$2.00 door. Plenty of food, parking, prizes. Tables \$1.00 per ft. Talk in on 146.52. For tickets, table reservations, information SASE to Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 368, Hazel Park, MI 48030. (313) 398-3189.

NEW YORK: The Radio Central Amateur Radio Club's 1982 edition "Ham-Central", Sunday, November 28, main social hall, Temple Isaiah, 1404 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook. Long Island, 50 miles east of NYC. General admission \$2.00, XYL's and kids under 12 free. Doors open 8:30 AM. Prizes, refreshments, slide shows. Talk in on WA2UEC, 144.550/145.150 and 146.52 simplex. For advanced sellers' reservations: Scotty Policastro, KA2EQW, 80 - 7th Street, Bohemia, NY 11716 (516) 589-2557 and Bob Yarmus, K2RGZ, 3 Haven Court, Lake Grove, NY 11755 (516) 981-2709.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Foothills ARC annual Swap and Shop, November 6, St. Bruno Church, South Greensburg. Indoor flea market, prizes. Talk in on 146.07/67 and .52/52. For information: Mario, W3TTN or write FARC, P.O. Box 236, Greensburg, PA 15601.

OPERATING EVENTS "Things to do..."

DECEMBER 11: The K1BCI C/Q Radio Club will operate a special event station honoring the 35th anniversary of the Christmas Village in Torrington, CT. The club will operate from Christmas Village on 10, 15, 20, 40 and 80 meters, December 11 through 19. Certificates will be issued for contacts made. For information: Jim, WA1YZA or Nellie, WB1DVC.

JANUARY 15: The Potomac Valley Radio Club is sponsoring the United Nations World Communications Year contest from 0001 UTC to 2400 UTC, Saturday, January 15, 1983. The object of the competition is to stimulate interest in communications development. For more information SASE to Potomac Valley Radio Club, P.O. Box 337, Crownsville, MD 21032.



Dual-purpose power amplifiers for HT and XCVR!



- 1-10 Watts Input
- All-mode operation
- 5 year warranty

model:

B1016 (2 meters)

1W In = 35W Out

2W In = 90W Out

10W In = 160W Out

with RX preamp!

\$279.95

C106 (220 MHz)

1W In = 15W Out

2W In = 30W Out

10W In = 60W Out

with RX preamp!

\$199.95

D1010 (430-450 MHz)

1W In = 20W Out

2W In = 45W Out

10W In = 100W Out

\$319.95

There's more, and
WATT/SWR Meters, too!
See your nearest Dealer



QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

1.9 to 2.5 GHz Antennas

Complete System (Rod Style as pictured) \$124.95

Complete System (Reflector Style as pictured) \$149.95

Down Converter, Assembled & Tested \$64.95

Power Supply (12 to 18v) \$49.95

Also Dish Style Antennas In Stock.

Galaxy Electronics
6007 N. 61st Ave.
Glendale, Az.
85301
(602) 247-1151

COD's
Quantity Pricing



90 DAY WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

YOU COULD BE THE PERSON WE'RE LOOKING FOR!

If you

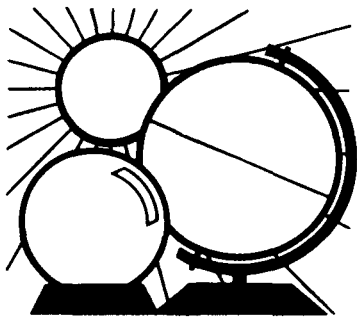
- are technically solid in electronics
- are able to work with your brains AND hands
- like working in a large, well-equipped lab for a solidly-established, rapidly-growing 32 year old small company, consisting of a 36 channel, 300 mile cable-TV system and a 5 kW full-time AM broadcast station
- like having the use of the lab and its equipment for your personal electronics projects after working hours
- like working with/for an old-timer supervisor who is a "crackerjack" and holds an Extra Class license and an active owner who has been a licensed ham for 50 years
- like being surrounded by the rolling green hills of Pennsylvania, yet only 2 1/2 hours from Times Square and 45 minutes from Philadelphia
- like a salary commensurate with your talents and good benefits (including a profit-sharing plan)

IS THIS YOU?

Then send your resume right away to:

Louis N. Seltzer
Chester County Broadcasting Company
P.O. Box 1408
Coatesville, PA 19320

An equal opportunity employer



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

wintertime DX

November comes long enough after the fall equinox to begin wintertime DX. Usually most of us stay closer to home, pursuing indoor activities. Except for a little time spent outside putting finishing touches on new antennas or making winterizing repairs on old ones, the warmth of your shack feels just right. The wintertime DX season's advantages help make it a time of enjoyment, too. The sun, shining more in the southern hemisphere, lets signals escape from some daytime attenuation so lower-powered DX can reach us. The QRN noise from spring, summer, and fall thunderstorms decreases as fewer local thunderstorms pass through and the large thunderstorm areas near the equator move further south. The decrease in noise is particularly noticeable on the 160, 80, and 40-meter bands.

Another plus is that November is often specially significant because of the quiet conditions of the geomagnetic field. November and December are the quietest months of the year. By quietest I mean the increased steadiness of the magnitude and direction of the magnetic field, as measured at any selected point by a magnetometer (a very sensitive compass). See this column in *ham radio*, November, 1981, for more on geomagnetic variations.

The long hours of winter darkness

allow the ionosphere to decay for an extended period after the midday peak. The long decay time leaves little ionization, and good DX on the lower-frequency bands becomes possible. Hence, 160 meters (our lowest frequency band) is a good bet for late night and early morning DX fun. This deep daily pre-dawn minimum contrasts with the maximum useable frequency's steep rise to a high value (almost as high as in the equinox periods) each day with the sunrise. The MUF and depth of the pre-dawn dip are related to the solar flux each day.

Plenty of meteor showers will be occurring from October 26 to November 22, with a maximum count of ten per hour from the third through the tenth. This shower is known as the Taurids. Lunar perigee is on the fourth, and full moon falls on the first.

last-minute forecast

The high-frequency bands, 10 through 20, will be the best DX bands the first and last weeks of the month. That will make the Thanksgiving holiday a good weekend for DX. The lower frequencies will be best for the middle of the month, although not too bad all month long. Geomagnetic disturbances may be expected around the fourth and twenty-first from solar flares and near the twelfth from coronal hole activity. Have a good holiday.

band-by-band summary

Fifteen meters will be open for F2 long skip by the trans-equatorial one-long-hop propagation. Openings should be frequent. Worldwide DX is prevalent from after sunrise until well after sunset, especially during the periods of high solar flux. (Listen to WWV at 18 minutes after the hour for reports on solar and geomagnetic conditions.)

Twenty meters will be open most days and nearly through the night to some areas, with long skip of 1000-2500 miles and some short-skip of 1200 miles near midday. Both propagation modes follow the sun across the sky: east, south, then west.

Forty meters is the transition band, with all-night propagation as well as some short skip during the day. Most areas of the world can be worked from darkness until just before sunrise. Hops shorten to about 2000 miles on this band, but the number of hops can increase since signal absorption is low during the night.

Eighty meters is traditionally a rag-chewer's band, but DX is also possible. The band operates much like 40 meters, except the hop distances shorten to around 1500 miles at night and shorter during the daytime. Noise is so low this band is a joy to work during this time of year. The path direction follows the darkness across the earth (east, south, then west). You'll have to wiggle in between the QRM, however.

One-sixty meters will be like 80 meters, with skip range reduced to 1000 miles. It will provide good DX for late night and early morning DXers. The new band power and unrestricted areas should increase activity.

ham radio

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
0100	5:00	10	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0200	6:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0300	7:00	15	20	20	15	15	10	10	15
0400	8:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15
0500	9:00	—	40	20	20	15	15	15	20
0600	10:00	—	—	20	20	20	15	15	20
0700	11:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	15	20
0800	12:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	40
0900	1:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	—	40
1000	2:00	—	—	20	40	20	40	—	40
1100	3:00	—	—	—	40	20	40	20	40
1200	4:00	—	—	—	40	40	40	40	40
1300	5:00	—	—	—	40	40	40	40	—
1400	6:00	—	20	—	20	—	40	40	—
1500	7:00	20	20	20	15	—	40	20	—
1600	8:00	20	20	15	15	—	40	15	—
1700	9:00	20	15	15	15	—	40	15	—
1800	10:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	—
1900	11:00	15	15	10	10	10	10	15	20
2000	12:00	15	20	10	10	10	10	15	15
2100	1:00	15	20	15*	10	10	10	10	10
2200	2:00	15	20	15*	10	10	10	10	10
2300	3:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	10

MID USA

MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
5:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
6:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	15	15
7:00	15	20	20	20	15	15	15	15
8:00	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	20
9:00	—	40	20	20	15	20	15	20
10:00	—	40	20	20	15	20	20	20
11:00	—	40	20	40	15	20	20	—
12:00	—	40	20	40	20	20	20	—
1:00	—	40	—	40	20	20	20	20
2:00	—	40	—	20	20	20	20	20
3:00	—	40	—	40	20	—	—	20
4:00	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	20
5:00	20	—	—	20	—	—	—	—
6:00	20	—	—	20	—	—	—	—
7:00	20	20	—	15	—	—	—	—
8:00	20	20	10	10	—	—	—	—
9:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—
10:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—
11:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—
12:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—
1:00	—	20	15	10	—	—	—	—
2:00	—	20	15	15	—	—	—	—
3:00	—	20	15	15	—	—	—	—
4:00	—	20	15	15	—	—	—	—

EASTERN USA

EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
7:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
8:00	15	20	20*	20	15	15	15	15
9:00	—	20	20	20	15	15	15	20
10:00	—	20	20	20	15	15	20	20
11:00	—	20	20	20	15	20	20	20
12:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
2:00	20	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
3:00	20	40	40	40	20	20	20	20
4:00	20	40	40	40	20	20	20	20
5:00	—	—	40	40	—	40	—	—
6:00	—	—	—	40	—	80*	—	—
7:00	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	—
8:00	—	—	10	20	—	—	—	—
9:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—
10:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	15	—
11:00	15	10	10	10	—	—	15	20
12:00	15	15	10	10	—	—	15	20
1:00	10	15	10	10	—	—	15	—
2:00	—	15	10	10	—	—	15	—
3:00	—	15	10	10	—	—	15	20
4:00	—	20	10	15	—	—	15	15
5:00	—	20	15	15	—	—	10	15
6:00	—	20	15	15	—	—	10	15

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

calculator or computer — which to buy?

An outline of the capabilities of today's machines

This article is for the ham who has computational work to perform. It's intended to help answer the question, Should I buy a personal computer? If not, should I stick with my calculator, or maybe get a better one? To answer this, we'll need to look at the problems to be solved, the capabilities of calculators and computers, and factors of cost and time.

Let's assume that three types of calculators and three sizes of computers are being considered. For the calculators, these are:

- a small "four-function" calculator with four-function memory;
- a "scientific" or "slide rule" calculator, with twenty to twenty-five functions and addressable memory;
- a programmable calculator, with some dozens of memory locations and one hundred to two hundred program step capacity, with loop and decision capability.

For the computer, let's assume the following types, each with average memory:

- a "pocket" or "book" computer, with Basic and at least some scientific functions;
- a "single package" expandable computer, with TV screen and a keyboard;
- an expanded computer with a disk memory and two internal languages.

The calculator costs will be about \$10, \$35, and \$200, and the computer costs will run about \$175, \$350, and \$2500. More can easily be spent on the top calculator and on any of the computers. Cost will obviously be an important element in the decision.

Let's look at these possibilities with respect to problems to be solved. Let's say that the first problem is a receiver design, where the tuning inductor is to be worked out. And, to give an idea of impedance levels, we decide that the reactance should be calculated. The pertinent equations are:

$$X_C = 1/2\pi fC = X_L = 2\pi fL$$

where, given C , you determine X and L .

The little four-function calculator handles this nicely, with a few keystrokes and ample accuracy. So do the other calculators. If the computers have a proper Basic, they can be used as calculators in the direct execution mode, but with a few more key strokes (the relation is entered without the line number, causing immediate execution on carriage return — the answer may need to be recalled with a separate operation). At this level of problem, the larger calculators and the computers are somewhat more likely to cause a keystroke error, but otherwise, all calculators and computers can be considered usable.

However, suppose we are working on a new nine-band superhet with rf stage. Now the problem must be repeated twenty-seven times. The two smaller calculators take twenty-seven times as long, with the slide-rule type no better than the smallest. But a small program can be written for the programmable calculator and the computers, so that only the data need be entered. And some programming "tricks" can be introduced, such as the fact that the local oscillator differs from the rf by the i-f frequency, simplifying data input.

It is apparent that the number of calculations and the time available for doing them will both have an important bearing on your choice. If such problems don't come up too often, and there is plenty of time for them, the low-cost way is all right.

There is another consideration here. For these basic calculators and computers, it is necessary to

**By R.P. Haviland, W4MB, 2100 S. Nova Road,
Box 45, Daytona Beach, Florida 32019**

pause after each value of inductance is read, copy it on paper, check the recorded value, then proceed. It would be much easier to have the results printed. This is possible, at a price.

Printing versions of the smallest calculator are available at an incremental cost of \$30 or so. But there isn't a single slide-rule calculator with print capability on the market until you reach the top calculator line. And here the incremental cost is likely to be nearer \$200. This is about the minimum cost of any computer printer, although small printers are becoming available at about half this cost. But full printers run \$500 to \$5,000 — often as much as a computer.

This is an important point. How important is print-out to you? And how much do you need page production versus single-column prints? And how much will these cost?

Let's look at another problem. Suppose you are considering a new 80-meter antenna, and decide to look at an array of phased verticals. The space you have available doesn't allow a standard square, so you want to calculate patterns of some possibilities.

The basic equation to be solved is simple,

$$e_{\theta, \phi} = f_n(\theta) (1 + k_n e^{ja_n})$$

(see *ham radio*, May, 1977, page 79)

but the k_n involves a ratio of currents and the a_n the spacing between antennas, their phase, and the direction being calculated. For a vertical, there are four quantities to be handled for each antenna. And for each 10 degrees or so there is a calculation, typically out to 180 degrees of angle.

Because this equation involves sine and cosine functions plus polar to rectangular coordinate conversion, forget the smallest calculator — you can do better graphically. And for some of the slide rule calculators, be prepared for tedious coordinate conversion. For others, it's built in. Solution is easy for a programmable calculator, but tricks may be necessary for one with small storage.

The solution should be no problem with any of the computers. But the results will have to be hand copied with the smaller, unless a printer is added. The two larger computers do have an advantage, in that the pattern can be displayed. This is good for preliminary study, and can be photographed, or duplicated on a page printer.

If there aren't too many of these problems, the better slide-rule calculators would be all right. But there is a strong urge to go first class — at least a programmable calculator, with plenty of registers and a printer, or one of the computers with a printer.

For a final problem, let's look at the series of Yagi antenna articles by W2PV, published in *ham radio* in 1979 and 1980. The first article gives the relations used.

They aren't really difficult, and all but the simplest calculator can handle the calculations. But look at the amount of calculation involved. A single point on the curve involves matrix inversion, with complex numbers, and from two to nine unknowns. A single curve might require ten or so such runs, and there are hundreds of curves. Unless there is a lot of memory, and a curve plotter available, the work load is atrocious. And this gives a bias to the largest computer, with plenty of expansion capability.

Let's insert a caution here. Problems of this type can be solved by simple means, even by pencil, paper, and a set of trig and log tables. For example, see *Tables of Functions* by Jahnke and Emde for plots which are even better than can be generated by computer. The major ingredients needed are time and dedication.

Let's put these points in summary form. If you are on a tight budget, stay with calculators. Probably you will want a slide-rule type, preferably with addressable memory. And be prepared to spend time on the larger problems. And hope that some manufacturer brings out a matching, low-cost printer.

If the budget is less tight, you'll need to choose between a programmable calculator and a small computer. To make a decision, it seems that you'll have to examine the size and type of problem you expect in some detail, and also the way you approach problems. At this time the expandable programmable calculator seems best if you have problems of any complexity, but the small computers are developing rapidly, so look them over carefully.

With essentially no budget limitations, the choice falls between the top of the line programmable calculator and an expanded computer. As far as calculation capability goes, there isn't much difference between them. The computer can have more memory, making larger and repetitive problems easier to handle. Also, a page printer is better for organizing data for presentation, making plots and even writing reports. But don't expect to get all of this capability for free. You'll have to buy a lot of accessories and programs to run them, or spend a lot of time on hardware and software development. And don't forget that the top computer considered here costs around ten times as much as the top calculator.

To complete the evaluation, we should note that there can be a bias factor in the decision. If you are interested in computers as such, and like either hardware or program development, this puts a strong bias on going to a computer. But if you just want to solve problems, the calculator has to be considered. It is almost certainly the less expensive way to go, and for you, it may be the best way.

ham radio

ALL NEW 15 Meter Mobile CW & USB



21.000—21.450 MHz

High 10W (PEP) low 2W (PEP); VFO tuning; noise blanker; fine-tune SB, KHz \pm CW off-set; digital frequency counter; 13.8V dc @ 3A, negative ground; L 9.5" x W 9" x H 2.5"; weight (2.3 kg) 5.7 lbs.; mobile mounting bracket. **UNDER \$300**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



1275 N. GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806 (714) 630-4541

NOTE: Price, specifications subject to change without notice and obligation.

**STUDY
TAPES**

CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM HRPG — Practice copying Morse Code anytime, anywhere. Whether you're upgrading your present license or just trying to up your code speed, a large assortment allows you to choose exactly the kind of practice you need.

each tape \$4.95 2/\$8.95 3/\$12.95

CODE PRACTICE TAPES

Here are three different straight code tapes consisting of randomly generated six character groups sent at different speeds. These tapes are excellent for building both the speed and copying accuracy needed for contesting, DXing and traffic handling.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> HR-STC1 — \$4.95
7.5 wpm code for 25 minutes
10 wpm code for 25 minutes
15 wpm code for 25 minutes | <input type="checkbox"/> HR-STC3 — \$4.95
25 wpm code for 20 minutes
30 wpm code for 20 minutes
35 wpm code for 20 minutes
40 wpm code for 20 minutes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HR-STC2 — \$4.95
15 wpm code for 50 minutes
22.5 wpm code for 35 minutes | |

HI/LO SERIES — Code Study Tapes

In this unique series, characters are sent at high speeds with long pauses between each character. For example, HLC4 (15/2.5 wpm) consists of characters sent at a 15 wpm rate, but with 2.5 wpm spacing between each character. These tapes are excellent for the beginner who wants to practice copying higher speed code without the frustration of constantly getting behind.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> HR-HLC1 — \$4.95
22.5/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes | <input type="checkbox"/> HR-HLC3 — \$4.95
15/5 wpm code for 28 minutes
15/7.5 wpm code for 28 minutes
15/10 wpm code for 28 minutes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HR-HLC2 — \$4.95
22.5/5 wpm code for 20 minutes
22.5/7.5 wpm code for 20 minutes
22.5/10 wpm code for 20 minutes
22.5/13 wpm code for 20 minutes | <input type="checkbox"/> HR-HLC4 — \$4.95
15/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes |

Please add \$1 for shipping.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

FREE! CABLE LOSS CHART IN WINTER CATALOG NEMAL ELECTRONICS COAXIAL CABLE SALE

POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec	36"/ft.
RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm	\$1.35/ft.
RG142/U double silver shield 50 ohm Teflon	95"/ft.
RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec	25"/ft.
★ RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec	(\$27.95/100) or 31"/ft.
RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm	12"/ft.
RG-55B/U double shield (RG-58 size) 50 ohm	50"/ft.
★ RG58U mil spec 96% shield	(\$9.95/100) or 11"/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

RG-8X (Mini 8) 95% shield	(\$14.95/100) or 17"/ft.
★ RG8U 80% shield	(\$15.95/100) or 19"/ft.
RG-8/U 97% shield 11 gauge (equiv. Belden 8214)	31"/ft.
RG58U 80% shield	07"/ft.
RG58U 95% shield	10"/ft.
RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type	(\$7.00/100) or 10"/ft.
Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga	19"/ft.

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PL 259	79¢
PL-259 push-on adapter shell	10/\$3.89
PL-259 and/or SO-239	10/\$5.89
Double Male Connector	\$1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector	98¢
1 ft. patch cord w/ RCA type plugs each end	3/\$1.00
Reducer UG-175 or 176	10/\$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC)	\$3.50
Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow	\$1.79
F59A (TV type)	10/\$1.99
UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8, Amphenol	\$3.00
UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol	\$1.25
UG 273 BNC-PL259 Amphenol	\$3.00
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff)	\$1.25

Call or write for Free Catalog

shipping

Cable — \$3.00 1st 100 ft., \$2.00 each add'l 100 ft.

Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.

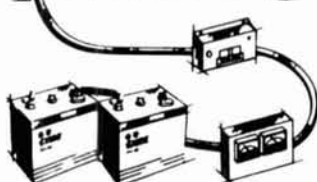
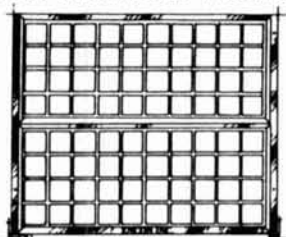
COD add \$1.50. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

1327 N.E. 119 St., Dept. H, N. Miami, FL 33161
Telephone: (305) 893-3924



ELECTRICITY From The Sun For Amateur Radio



**Photovoltaic Systems,
Components, Hardware
and Accessories.
For Home, Clubs
and Repeater Stations.**

Dealer Inquiry Invited
Send \$3.50 for Catalog to:
ENCON CORPORATION
Dept. H 27584 Schoolcraft
Livonia, MI 48150
(313) 261-4130

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRE-TUNED - ASSEMBLED
ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL
ANTENNA FOR ALL BAN-
DS! EXCELLENT FOR
APARTMENTS! IM-
PROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AM-
ATEUR TRANSCEIVERS!
GUARANTEED FOR 2000
WATTS: 55B INPUT FOR
NOVICE AND ALL CLASS
AMATEURS!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 - 2 trap - 104 ft. - Model 998BUC - \$89.95
40-20-15-10 - 2 trap - 54 ft. - Model 100BUC - \$88.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26ft. - Model 1007BUC - \$87.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INVOICE. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AR-11 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

AZDEN PCS-4000 DISCOUNT PRICE

10 amp regulated power supply
only \$49.00

Order 24 hours a day (215) 884-6010
FREE UPS - N.P.S. Inc. WA31FQ
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA. 19046



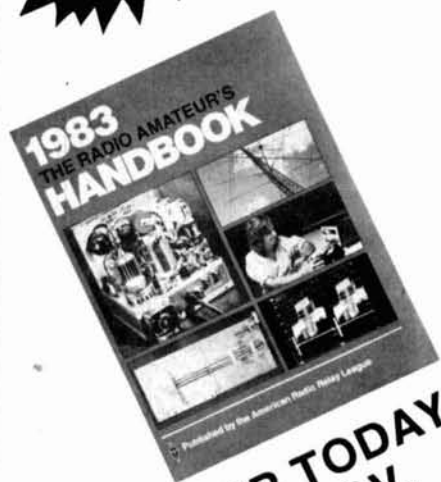
FREE CATALOG HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.

7815 S 46TH STREET PHOENIX AZ 85040

NEW



**ORDER TODAY
FOR NOV.
DELIVERY**

1983 HANDBOOK

Another super edition of the standard manual of rf communication! Each year, *The Handbook* is revised to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art and this 60th edition is no exception. Expanded emphasis is given to the use of amateur satellites including RS and Phase III information. You will find computer and calculator programs for satellite tracking. There is also a new TVI troubleshooting flow chart and more coverage of amateur television. New construction projects include power supplies, 160-meter kW amplifier, deluxe voice/cw audio filter, single-band superhets, UHF signal source and dip meter plus a universal logic translator for digital communications. In 640 pages and 23 chapters, *The Handbook* presents everything from electrical laws and circuits to sophisticated communications techniques including packet radio and spread spectrum. Order your copy today! Paper edition: \$12 in the U.S., \$13 in Canada, and \$14.50 elsewhere. Cloth edition: \$17.75 in the U.S. and \$20 elsewhere. Payment must be in U.S. funds.



**GET YOUR COPY
TODAY!**

ANTENNA BOOK

**14th
EDITION**

Here is the most comprehensive and up-to-date antenna book available. It's chock-full of theory and practical information and includes proven designs for: Yagis, quads, wires, verticals or the more specialized designs: Beverage, curtain arrays and fish-bone antennas. It also has a chapter that covers UHF and VHF antenna design. You'll find antennas for any kind of real estate from the apartment dweller to the true antenna farm. *The Antenna Book* covers in complete, easy-to-understand language, antenna and transmission line theory and includes the most complete explanation available of the SMITH CHART®. Finally there is a thorough discussion of the phenomena of radio wave propagation. 328 pages 14th edition. Softbound Price \$8.00 in the US. Elsewhere \$8.50 (US FUNDS). Available from your local dealer or direct from ARRL.

Please include \$1.00 per title for shipping and handling.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.

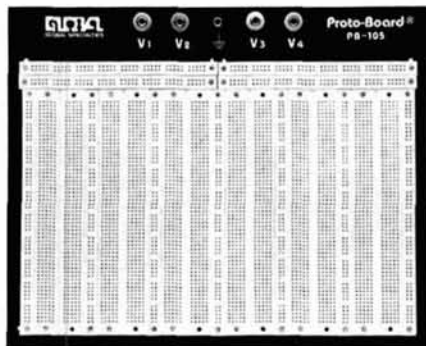
**225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111**





solderless breadboard with more working area

The new PB-105 solderless breadboard from Global Specialties Corporation contains five binding posts, eighteen distribution buses and six solderless breadboarding sockets. The 9.2 x 11.4 x 0.05 inch (234 x 290 x 1.3 mm) superboard, designed for microprocessor applications, of-



fers fifty percent more breadboarding area (up to 48 14-pin ICs) than the next smaller size.

The solderless breadboard assemblies combine quick test socket and bus strip elements on sturdy aluminum backplates. Breadboard elements are screw-mounted from beneath the backplate. Red binding posts are electrically insulated from the backplate while the black binding post is electrically connected to the metal backplate (ground plane).

Other specifications for the PB-105 include: sockets, six QT-59S; bus strips, four QT-47B, seven QT-59B; IC capacity, 48 14-pin DIP 912 termi-

nals; 4560 tie points; binding posts, five five-way binding posts; #22 AWG wire size preferred, 0.01-0.033 inch (0.25-0.84 mm) diameter component leads acceptable, 0.015-0.032 inch (0.38-0.81 mm) recommended; resistance — initial contact resistance is less than 0.5 milliohms, reduces to less than 0.04 milliohms after multiple insertions.

Proto-Board assemblies are engineered for use in design, test fixturing, quality control, prototyping, evaluation inspection and custom circuit applications. The suggested price is \$115.50.

For more information, contact Globe Specialties Corporation, P.O. Box 1942, New Haven, Connecticut 06509-1942; telephone 203-624-3103.

one-handed mobile mic dialing

Communications Electronics Specialties introduces its CES 635 Microdialer. The CES 635 incorporates the mike element and the Touchtone buttons on the same side of the microphone, and features a programmable pause that allows the operator to bring up the patch, pause, and dial the telephone number by pushing two buttons. It also keys the PTT line prior to sending the first tone so that nothing is lost in the transmission.

The CES 635 Microdialer also fea-



tures ten programmable memories. The first five memories hold up to eleven digits, while memories 6-10 hold up to seven digits. Dialing speeds from one to eight digits per second can be programmed.

For more information, contact Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc., P.O. Box 507, Winter Park, Florida 32790; telephone 305-645-0474.

wall socket pollution control

Power-line electrical noise, hash, and spikes often cause erratic transmission or poor reception. In addition, severe spikes from lightning or heavy machinery may damage expensive hardware.



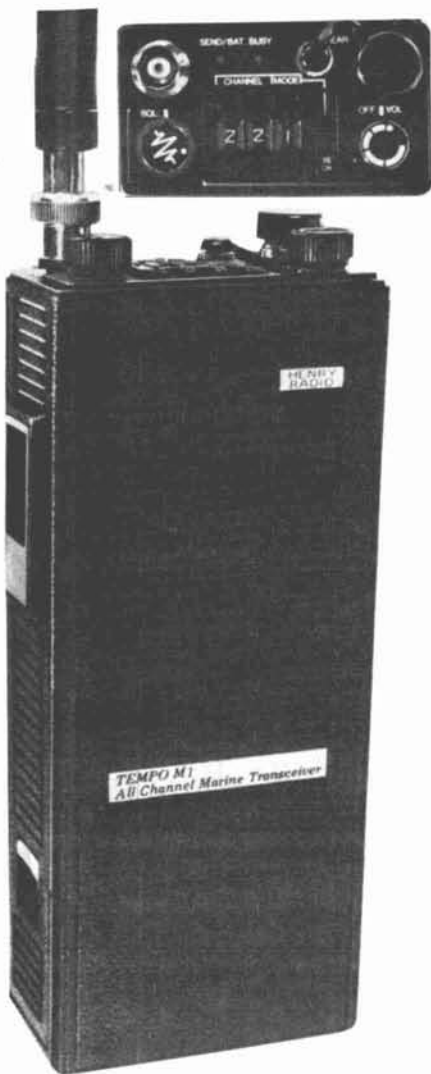
Electronic Specialists' new Direct Plug Super Filter and Suppressor features a dual-pi filter to control electrical pollution. A 6500-ampere spike/surge suppressor protects equipment from damage caused by lightning or heavy machinery spikes.

Direct Plug Super Filter pollution control and equipment protection is available for \$55.95 (Model DP-SF/T-32).

For more information, contact Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 S. Main St., Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760; telephone 617-655-1532.

Tempo marine portable

Henry Radio introduces a new marine VHF band portable, the Tempo M1. Other transceivers oper-



ate on only six to twelve channels, but the new M1 operates on every marine channel, both U.S. and international, with all the necessary offsets built-in. It also includes all weather channels and a channel-16 override function. Channel selection is made by a thumbwheel switch on the top panel. Simply dial up the channel number; no crystals to change, no internal adjustments.

Other special features designed

into the M1 include a one-hour quick-charge-type battery with built-in overcharge protection. The battery pack is a professional, twist-off type. Each unit is supplied with rechargeable Ni-Cd battery pack, a rubber flex antenna, and full marine band, all channel programming.

Circuit design features include permanent memory programmed into a microprocessor controller for easy service and operation. The receive audio is extraordinary in volume and quality for a portable. Standby current is below 25 mA, insuring long battery life. It also includes a high-power 2-1/2-watt position and a low power 1-watt position.

For more information, contact Henry Radio Marine Div., 2050 S. Bundy Drive, Los Angeles, California 90025; telephone 213-820-1234.

Z-80 microcomputer kit

The Z-80 microprocessor has had a successful existence for many years. The microcomputers designed around the Z-80 have provided an excellent choice for the business-oriented user. However, till now there has been no economical system that would meet the needs of students, teachers, and experimenters who wished to evaluate the performance of the Z-80.

Carefully designed for maximum versatility, the PRO/80 includes an S-100 bus allowing the user to expand his system at will by choosing from various modules already available on the market. Extra wire wrapping space has been left for experimentation and the building of process control circuits on the prime circuit board. The PRO/80 also has two parallel input/output ports permitting access to external peripheral equipment. These two ports possess eight bits each, and each bit can be controlled by software. These ensure the user control of sixteen individual lines for particular applications. An interface for an audio cassette provides the user with an economical means of



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711

AEA	
MBA-RO Reader	\$269.00
MBA-RC Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	395.00
MM-2 MorseMatic Ultimate Keyer	135.00
CK-2 Contest Memory Keyer	99.00
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer	89.00
Isopole 144/220 MHz	35.00
ALLIANCE	
HD73 (10.7 sq. ft.) Rotator	\$99.00
U-100 Small Rotator	45.00
ASTRON	
RS7A 5-7 Amp Power Supply	\$49.00
RS12A 9-12 Amp	69.00
RS20A 16-20 Amp	89.00
RS20M 16-20 Amp w/meter	109.00
RS35A 25-35 Amp	135.00
RS35M 25-35 Amp w/meter	149.00
AZDEN PCS 4000/300	call
Most accessories in stock	call
BAW Folded Dipole 80-10 meter	\$135.00
BASH	
Study Guides/Tapes	\$9.95
BENCHER	
BY-1 Paddle	\$36.00
BY-2 Chrome Paddle	45.00
BUTTERNUT HF6V	\$119.00
CALLBOOK US/DX	\$19.95/18.95
CUSHCRAFT	
A3 Tribander 3 EL	\$179.00
A4 Tribander 4 EL	229.00
214B 14 EL 2 Mtr Boomer	69.00
32-19 Super Boomer	83.00
ARX-2B Ringo Ranger II	36.00
DAIWA	
CN 520 1.8-60 MHz Small Mtr.	\$63.00
CN 620B 1.8-150 MHz Mtr	110.00
DRAKE	
TR7A Xcvr	\$1439.00
R7A Receiver	1399.00
TR5 Xcvr	695.00
ENCOMM (SANTEC)	
ST-144/uP	\$285.00
ST-440/uP	call
HAL	
CT2100 Terminal	\$695.00
RS2100 Scope	295.00
CWR 685A TeleReader	870.00
HY-GAIN	
TH7DX 7 EL Tribander	call
TH3 MK3S 3 EL Tribander	call
V22 Mtr Vertical "Excellent"	call
HAM IV Rotator 15 sq. ft.	call
Tailtwister Rotator 20 sq. ft.	call
Crank-up Towers	call
ICOM	
720A Magnificent Xcvr!	\$1140.00
740 Xcvr Wow!	call
730 Excellent Rig! Low Price	call
251A 2 Mtr All Mode	575.00
290H 2 Mtr All Mode	call
25A 2 Mtr Very Small Mobile	call
2 AT/3 AT/4 AT HT's	235.00
IC R70 Fantastic Receiver!	call
KLM	
KT34A 4 EL Tribander	\$309.00
KT34XA 6 EL Tribander "Beautiful Ant."	465.00
KANTRONICS	
Interface	\$165.00
Mini-Terminal Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	249.00
Mini-Reader Pkg.	225.00
LARSEN	
NLA 150MM 2 Mtr Mag.	\$39.00
2 meter 2-20, 4-40 MHz	call
MFJ	
496 Keyboard	\$289.00
941C Tuner	81.00
VHF Converter for 2 Mtr HT's	36.00
MIRAGE	
B108	\$155.00
B1016	239.00
B3016	205.00
ROHN Towers	call
SHURE	
444D Very Nice Mic!	\$50.00
TEN-TEC	
525 Argosy	call
TOKYO HY-POWER	
HL32V 25W Amp	\$79.00
HL82V 80W Amp	149.00
HL160V 160W Amp	285.00
VOCOM Amplifiers/Ants.	call

This is a partial listing. Please call for accessories and other products not listed. Prices & availability subject to change.



812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

Send SASE for our new & used equipment list.

Apple II Slow- Scan TV



PhotoCaster...

A feature packed system to take, store, transmit and receive color and black-and-white photos with your Apple II computer.

PC-100 (Disk software, I/O board, manual, demo tape)..... \$499.95

PC-101 (Above plus Panasonic TV camera, RGB filter accessory)..... \$749.95

• 15-day money back trial on factory orders.

• Write or call for details.

Visa and MC orders accepted. Add \$5 (PC100) or \$10 (PC-101) for shipping and handling. CA res. add applicable sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple II TM Apple Computer, Inc.
PhotoCaster TM COMMSOFT, Inc.

COMMSOFT

665 Maybell Ave., Palo Alto,
CA 94306 • (415) 493-2184



recording programs and data directly on tape.

The PRO/80 memory is one kilobyte of RAM, expandable on the board to two kilobytes. A third kilobyte of EPROM contains the monitor which performs several powerful functions such as memory examine and change, register examine and change, next memory location, next alternate register and a single step operation mode that provides the user with the capability to execute and debug programs one instruction at a time. Other functions such as reset, program execute, and cassette read-write are also featured on the PRO/80 monitor.

A hex keyboard with an additional eight keys is used to load data and programs and to initiate the different functions of the monitor. Six "seven segment" digits are used to display the memory addresses, the Z-80 registers, the alternate registers and their contents.

The PRO/80 requires only an 8-volt, 1-amp transformer to supply the required voltage. Complete instructions are supplied so that the kit can be built in a minimum amount of time, even by the novice constructor. A four-chapter manual is supplied to give the user additional information regarding use, construction, and operation of the PRO/80. This unique kit is available from ETCO Electronics, Plattsburgh, New York 12901, and is priced at \$169.95.

For further information, contact Ted Duskes, ETCO Electronics Corp., Plattsburgh, New York 12901; telephone 514-342-1555.

Morse decoder

This Morse decoder automatically adapts to speeds from 2 to 80 WPM without any manual adjustments. "TAIMD" provides ASCII serial (110

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS.

WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

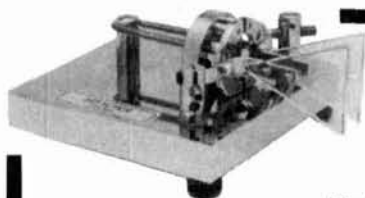
DIPOLE

ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$5.95 postpaid. Companion insulators \$1.25/pr.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax



The New Standard... the Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE

Modern CW technology at its best! Carefully engineered to make optimum use of today's keyers, the Bencher Iambic Paddle is a symphony of modern materials, design and workmanship. This is the paddle that provides the perfect interface between the CW operator and his rig. Smooth, instantly responsive and fully adjustable to suit your own touch. From the gold plated solid silver contacts to the heavy leaded steel base, it truly is the ultimate.

Standard \$42.95

Chrome \$52.95

Gold Plated \$150.00

At selected dealers or
add \$2.00 handling

Write:

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-1808

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK

by William R. Nelson, WA6FQG

RFI is a very sticky problem. It can ruin your operating fun and worse. This brand-new book covers every type of RF interference that you are likely to encounter. Emphasis is placed on Amateur Radio, CB and power line problems. Author Nelson solves the mystery of power line interference — how to locate it, cure it, safety precautions and more. He also gives you valuable steps on how to eliminate TV and stereo problems. To help you understand this perplexing problem even more, this new book gives you interesting RFI case histories, filters to buy or build, mobile, telephone, CATV, and computer problems and ideas on how to solve them. Profusely illustrated and packed with practical, authoritative information. ©1981. 247 pages, first edition.

RP-IH

Softbound \$8.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03048

TIDBITS

THE PRACTICAL HANDBOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO FM & REPEATERS

by Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF

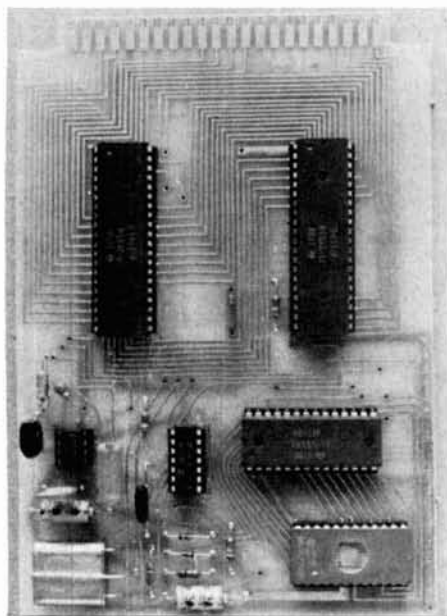
Comprehensive handbook covers just about every facet of FM operation in a simple, easy to understand manner. 45 chapters put all kinds of FM and Repeater topics within easy reach. You get a solid background in FM theory, control devices for repeaters, how to build a repeater, ATV and RTTY application ideas and more. This huge, fact-filled repeater book is a must for anyone interested in FM communication. ©1980, 536 pages, 1st edition.

T-1212

Softbound \$12.95

Please add \$1.00 for shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048



Baud) and parallel outputs, plus dash/dot ratio (from 2 to 6.3) as well as calculated speed. Other outputs are strobe, two format controls for video terminals, and error signal.

NMOS microelectronic circuitry is compatible with low power TTL, and requires only 5 Vdc at 3/10 amp. On-board PLL can be connected to receiver speaker terminals or earphone jack. Alternative input accepts contact-closure (key). Symbol set includes English alphabet plus foreign characters, digits, punctuations, and procedural symbols. Delivery is stock to 2 months.

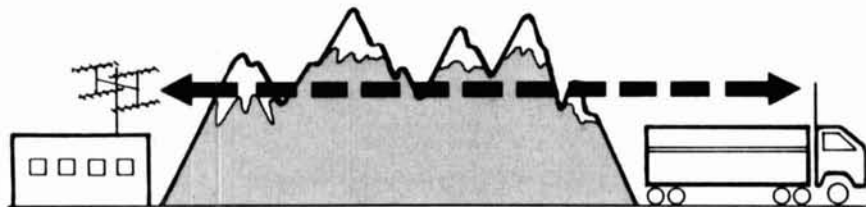
For more information, contact Telecraft Laboratories & Company, P.O. Box 1185, East Dennis, Massachusetts 02641.

receiver kits

Three new VHF and UHF receiver kits have been designated with model numbers R144 for 143-150 MHz, R220 for 213-233 MHz, and R451 for 420-470 MHz. They cost \$119.95, no more than previous top-of-the-line receivers.

Built on a single, compact pc board, the new receivers include volume and squelch controls mounted on the board for easy wiring. Sharp

LUNAR PUTS YOU THROUGH!



LUNAR'S LINEARIZED AMPS AND PREAMPS SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVE THE OUTPUT POWER OF YOUR MOBILE AND FIXED STATIONS PLUS IMPROVE BASIC RECEIVER SENSITIVITY.



- Amplifiers have pre-amps built into a single package.
- Being Linearized, they accept all modes: SSB, AM, FM, etc.
- Will function with lower than rated drive. Eg.: Lunar 30 W amp can be used with 5 watt

handheld in emergencies.



Write for complete literature.

2775 Kurtz St., Suite 11, San Diego, CA 92110-3171 • (619) 299-9740 • Telex 181747

RADIO WAREHOUSE

Holiday Special



Get a BP-3, CP-1, and BP-4 free with the purchase of an IC-2AT at \$269 or an IC-3AT at \$299 or an IC-4AT at \$299.

We also carry Ten-Tec, Daiwa, MFJ, Cushcraft, Yaesu, Kenwood, DenTron, Icom, Hy-Gain, Larsen and Hustler.

Get THEIR lowest price THEN CALL US!

P.O. BOX 2728
DALLAS, TX 75221
Telephone: (817) 496-9000

QUALITY SPECIALS

SOPHISTICATED I.C.'S

DATA SHEETS AND APPROPRIATE APPLICATION NOTES ARE PROVIDED FREE WITH ALL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LISTED BELOW

PART # & MANUF.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (ea.)
RD0104 (LSI COMP. SYS.)	CMOS DIVIDER I.C. HAS TRUTH-TABLE SELECTABLE INPUT TO YIELD DIVIDE BY 10, 100, 1000, or 10000 OUTPUTS.	\$ 3.50
LS1701 (LSI COMP. SYS.)	D.C. TO 5MHz SIX DECADE MOS UP COUNTER WITH 8 DECADE LATCH AND MULTIFLEXED BCD OUTPUTS AND DIGIT STROBES. ACCESS TO LSD LATCHES ALLOWS ATTACHMENT OF PRESCALERS FOR COUNTING TO 500MHz.	\$13.75
LS1720 (LSI COMP. SYS.)	14 PIN DIP AUTOMOTIVE/MARINE ANTI-THIEF DIGITAL LOCK CIRCUIT HAS 1000 4-DIGIT COMBINATIONS WITH 25 MICROAMP STANDBY "SAVE" MODE FOR VALET PARKING.	\$ 3.50
ZN450E (FERRENTI)	3% DIGIT. DIGITAL MULTIMETER I.C. WITH LCD DRIVE ON CHIP CLOCK AND REFERENCE. A COMPLETE DMM CIRCUIT CAN BE MADE WITH 8 PASSIVE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS.	\$14.25
FEQ201D (AND CORP.)	3% DIGIT LCD DISPLAY	\$12.00
15C1736 (TELETYPE)	3% DIGIT A/D CONVERTER LCD DRIVER DESIGNED FOR LOW POWER APPLICATIONS (DRIVES WITH A 9V BATTERY EQUIVALENT TO INTERNAL 128).	\$16.95

CAPACITORS

DIPPED TANTALUMS		COMPUTER GRADE		
1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)	mfd	WVDC Price (each)	
1 mfd/25V	\$ 30	2,250	100	\$3.95
33mfd/25V	30	4,000	50	5.50
1 mfd/25V	30	12,000	40	3.95
1.5 mfd/25V	30	21,000	30	2.7
2.2 mfd/25V	30	27,000	20	4.95
4.7 mfd/25V	50	53,000	25	5.95
68 mfd/25V	60	102,000	20	5.95

AXIAL ELECTROLYTICS		RADIAL ELECTROLYTICS	
1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)	1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)
1 mfd/40V	\$ 15	2.2mfd/25V	\$ 15
1.5mfd/25V	15	4.7mfd/25V	15
4.7mfd/15V	15	33 mfd/25V	15
10 mfd/20V	17	47 mfd/10V	15
47 mfd/25V	17	220 mfd/25V	15
150 mfd/10V	17	330 mfd/25V	20
220 mfd/10V	21	470 mfd/25V	35
470 mfd/25V	50	560 mfd/25V	35
1000 mfd/25V	70	1000 mfd/25V	70
2200 mfd/10V	70	2200 mfd/10V	70
2000 mfd/40V	80	3300 mfd/10V	70

MISCELLANEOUS

DESCRIPTION	PRICE (ea.)
28 PIN S.T. LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS (TIN PLATED)	\$ 40
40 PIN S.T. LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS (TIN PLATED)	\$ 55
1K or 2K SLIDE POTENTIOMETERS	\$ 75
250 OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$ 50
1 MEG OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$ 50
20K OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$ 50
POWER-LINE FILTER (SURPLUS) 1 AMP, 250VAC, 30/80Hz	\$5.00
POWER-LINE FILTER (SURPLUS) 10 AMP, 115/250V, 30-80Hz	\$8.50

GOLDSMITH SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 318, COMMACK, NY 11725
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME—(516) 979-7944
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00—U.S. FUNDS ONLY
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
POSTAGE—ADD 5% PLUS \$1.50 INSURANCE, C.O.D. \$2.00 EXTRA
AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED.

INCREDIBLE CODE!!

Learn the International Morse Code by the patented "WORD METHOD"

NO BOOKS
CARDS
VISUAL AIDS
GIMMICKS

Just listen and learn! The "WORD METHOD" is based on the latest scientific and psychological techniques. You can zoom past 13 WPM in less than HALF THE USUAL TIME!!

The kit contains two cassette tapes, over TWO HOURS of unique instruction by internationally famed educator Russ Farnsworth. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

Available at local Electronic Dealers, or send check or money order for \$14.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling to:

EPSILON RECORDS
5002 W. McFadden - #73
Santa Ana, Ca. 92704

< BIT "O" BYTE >

All Prices include Shipping and Tax in the U.S.A. ALL DISKS are WARRANTED against material defects for 90 days from date of purchase.

- (1) 5 1/4 inch Diskettes (soft sectored), Center Reinforcing Ring, Jacket and plastic box-stand — \$27 for box of 10 to 20, 20 to 100 is \$25 per box
 - (2) SYMTEC HIGH RES LIGHT PEN — With software = \$185.00
= \$30.00
 - (3) 16K RAM CARD for the APPLE II or II+ BARE BOARD = \$30.00
 - (4) PADDLE-ADAPPLE only = \$27.50
 - (5) MAGIC KEYBOARD only = \$86.00
 - (6) MICROBUFFER II For most printers 32K = \$250.00
Epson Parallel 16K = \$135.00
Epson Serial 8K = \$135.00
 - (7) ECHO II Speech Synthesizer with Software on 3.3 disk and Speaker = \$170.00
 - (8) THUNDERCLOCK PLUS with software = \$125.00
BSR X-10 INTERFACE OPTION = \$45.00
DOS-DATER DISK = \$20.00
PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK = \$20.00
 - (9) RAMDISK-320 = \$1225.00
Advertised in SoftTalk.
 - (10) I will carry other items in the future. If you don't see what you need, let me know.
- Coming soon — VISA charging and computer ordering.
Most products carry a 90 day warranty.
The prices may change without notice.
Please send ORDERS (with payment) and inquiries to:

BIT "O" BYTE

P.O. Box 60972, Sunnyvale, CA 94088



sample issue
only \$2.50
PPD

OUR 15TH YEAR!

AMATEUR TELEVISION MAGAZINE

"FOR THE SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATION RADIO AMATEUR"

	Surface U.S./Canada	Surface All Foreign	Airmail Central S. America	Airmail All Other Foreign
1/2 year	\$ 10.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 23.00
1 year	\$ 20.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 46.00
2 year	\$ 38.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 90.00
3 year	\$ 56.00	\$ 74.00	\$116.00	\$134.00

ATV-SSTV-FAX-RTTY-Satellites-EME
Microwave and Computers.

Published 12 times per year by Mike Stone WB0QCD
P.O. Box H, Lowden, Iowa 52255 0408

If you need QUARTZ CRYSTALS

—one or hundreds—

YOU NEED JAN

- high stability
- prompt service
- cost savings

- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- CB Standard
- CB Special
- Microprocessor

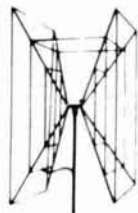
Call or Write

JAN CRYSTALS

P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, Fl. 33906-6017
All Phones (813) 936-2397

GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS

Two Elements \$215.00
Extra Elements \$154.00
Price is F.O.B. Transcona
**INCLUDES U.S. Customs
Duty**



KIT COMPLETE WITH
*SPIDER
*ARMS
*WIRE
*BALUN KIT
*BOOM WHERE
NEEDED

WINNER OF MANITOBA
DESIGN INSTITUTE
AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Buy two elements now — a third and fourth
may be added later with little effort.

Enjoy up to 8 db forward gain on DX, with a
25 db back to front ratio and excellent side
discrimination.

Ask for our new 2m Quad Kit when you order
your Gem Quad. It's FREE for the asking!

Get maximum structural strength with low
weight, using our "Tridetic" arms. Please in-
quire directly to:

GEM QUAD PRODUCTS LTD.

Box 53
Transcona Manitoba
Canada R2C 2Z5
Tel. (204) 866-3338



front-end filters reduce intermod and dense problems in demanding applications; the VHF receivers have a three-section helical resonator in the front end, the UHF version has a six-section tuned-line filter. I-f filtering utilizes both an eight-pole crystal filter and a ten-pole ceramic filter for a very sharp ± 12 kHz bandwidth at 100 dB down. Automatic frequency control compensates for off-frequency transmissions.

Both receivers provide for an optional crystal oven with proportional heater to provide 2 PPM stability over a -30°C to $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ temperature range (-22°F to $+140^{\circ}\text{F}$). Hysteresis is provided in the squelch circuit to lock onto fading mobile signals. Sensitivity for 12 dB SINAD is only 0.15 μV for the R144 and R220 and .025 μV for the R451.

For further information, write Hamtronics, Inc., 65 Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468-9535; telephone 716-392-9430.

Code Class

Macrotronics has announced the introduction of Code Class, a Morse code tutorial for the TRS-80 Model I or Model III microcomputer. Code Class is a machine language program written by licensed hams who understand the problems of learning Morse code. It is simple to use and exceptionally effective. Unlike the traditional Morse tapes and records, Code Class is interactive and presents code in a variety of formats in nonrepetitive sequences at adjustable speeds.

For the newcomer, there is a code tutorial that assumes no previous knowledge of Morse code. It is divided into eleven lessons. Each of the lessons teaches only four characters and may be repeated as often as necessary. Lessons combine both easy

RELIABLE MICROWAVE TV ANTENNAS

2.1 to 2.6 GHz Frequency Range

34db System Gain (or Greater)

Complete System (as pictured)	\$149.95
Down Converter Probe Style (Assembled and Tested)	\$ 64.95
Power Supply (12V to 16V DC+) (Assembled and Tested)	\$ 59.95



1 YEAR WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

PETERSON ELECTRONICS

4558 Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 486-9071

C.O.D.'s
SPECIAL QUANTITY
PRICING
Dealers Wanted



and hard characters so that the whole alphabet is learned quickly.

The code practice portion of Code Class is designed to increase your speed and accuracy in copying Morse code. The program randomly generates a page of text, either random words, random characters or random ham callsigns; then it transmits the characters. After a page of text has been sent, the program stops to let you check the accuracy.

When coupled with a Macrotronics ham interface, Code Class will copy hand-sent code. The Morse receive algorithm in Code Class is excellent at receiving hand-sent code. The exact characters received will be displayed on the video monitor. Code Class requires a TRS-80 Model I (16K, level II BASIC) or Model III (16K, Model III BASIC). To receive Morse code, add a Morse code key and a Macrotronics ham interface (M80, M83, CM80, CM83, TM80, TM83, or TERMINALL). Specify cassette (\$29) or disk (\$39) Model I or Model III version.

For more information, contact Macrotronics, Inc., 1125 N. Golden State Blvd., Suite G, Turlock, California 95380; telephone 209-667-2888.

1/4-wave whip for handhelds

Centurion has introduced a new 1/4-wave straight whip antenna for use with handheld radios. The whip is 17-7 PH stainless steel with high-gloss black PVC coating. The base is fitted with a BNC connector.

The antenna is available in standard frequency ranges and factory-tuned to discrete frequencies from 118 MHz to 512 MHz. Approximate length for 2 meter band is 19.5 inches. The advantages of the new antenna, designated Model W, are higher efficiency and greater durability.

For more information, contact Centurion International, P.O. Box 82846, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501; telephone 402-467-4491.

Free!

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK

From



152 Will Drive, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Telephone (617)828-6216. TWX 710-348-0200

FCC STUDY GUIDE — RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

IT'S AMAZING HOW EASY FCC EXAMS REALLY ARE!

TESTS-ANSWERS FOR FCC
GENERAL RADIO-TELEPHONE
OPERATOR LICENSE



The Original Tests-Answers Exam manual prepares you at home for FCC Radio telephone licenses. You get the complete set of multiple-choice examinations - covering all areas tested on the actual FCC exam. Also included - helpful study tips, short cuts, and "Self-Study Ability Test." These updated FCC Tests-Answers take the mystery out of preparing for current FCC exams. Practical proven Material. \$12.95 postpaid.

SEND TO:
HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048
Please rush me Tests-Answers for FCC
License. My \$12.95 is enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 603-878-1441

HATRY'S

Your One Stop
Shopping Center

TEN-TEC



OMNI

ICOM



IC 2AT
IC 3AT
IC 4AT

DRAKE



DRAKE TR-7A

TEMPO HANDHELDS

VHF S1, S5, and S2
UHF S-4

144, 220 and 440 MHz
Full line of accessories
and amplifiers

MFJ

Everything from
KEYBOARDS to
OSCILLATORS

MIRAGE

VHF & UHF Amps

ANTENNAS

Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Larsen,
B&W, A/S

BOOKS BOOKS
BOOKS

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD STREET
HARTFORD, CT 06114

(203) 527-1881

SHIPPING F.O.B. HARTFORD, CT

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™

ALADDIN HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

JANUARY 13-14-15-16, 1983



Cocktail Party hosted by Ham Radio Magazine, Friday evening, for all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests. Ladies' program Saturday, included with Ladies' **SAROC** paid registration. Two Aladdin Hotel Breakfast/Brunches included with each **SAROC** paid registration, one on Saturday and one on Sunday. Technical sessions and exhibits Friday and Saturday for all **SAROC** registered guests. Friday and Saturday hourly awards, main drawing, Saturday afternoon. Must be present to win, ownership of award does not pass until picked up. **SAROC** advance registration is only \$17.00 per person if postmarked before January 1, 1983. After January 1, 1983 it is \$19.00 per person. **SAROC** swap table \$2.50

each with **SAROC** registration. Coupon book and cellophane badge holder may be picked up at **SAROC** registration desk. Send check or money order to **SAROC**, P.O. Box 945, Boulder City, Nevada 89005-0945. Refunds will be made after **SAROC** is over to those requesting same in writing and postmarked before January 13, 1983. Special **SAROC** Aladdin Hotel room rate is \$37.00, plus room tax, per night, single or double occupancy. Aladdin Hotel accommodations request card will be sent to all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests.

Coming **SAROC** conventions: January 12-15, 1984; January 10-13, 1985.

Enclosed is \$_____ check or money order (no cash) for _____ **SAROC** advance registration @ \$17.00 each: after January 1, 1983 **SAROC** registration is \$19.00 each. Extra drawing tickets for main drawings are \$1.00 each, limit 5 for each **SAROC** paid advance registration only.

OM _____ Call _____ Class _____

YL _____ Call _____ Class _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ ZIP _____ Telephone No. / AC _____

I have attended **SAROC** _____ times. I plan to attend Friday Cocktail Party _____

I am interested in: ARRL, Cocktail Party, CW, DX, FCC, FM, MARS, RTTY, TV, other _____

I receive: CQ, Ham Radio Magazine, Westlink, QCWA, QST, RTTY, Spark/Gap, 73, Worldradio, _____

_____ publications. Please circle ones received.

SAROC™

P.O. BOX 945, BOULDER CITY, NEVADA 89005-0945

If you're just beginning or you are an experienced dealer, National Satellite Communications has the TVRO System in stock for you

DISTRIBUTOR OF:
 ADM/ARUNTA/AUTOMATION
 TECHNIQUES/AVANTEK/AVCOM/
 CHAPARREL/DRAKE/ E.T./
 COMTECH/DEXCEL/LOWRANCE/
 LULY/EARTH TERMINALS/
 MICRODYNE/ PILOT-VIEW/
 PRODELIN/SAT-TEC/SATELLITE
 DATA/ STANDARD/VECTOR/VIDARE
 and more



NO COST ORDERING: To ensure the QUICKEST DELIVERY, use our TOLL-FREE NUMBER, SIX DAYS A WEEK/ (800) 833-4485 ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS. For prices or technical information call us at (518) 783-0088.

Complete Residential & Commercial Systems.

NATIONAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Plaza 7 / Latham, New York 12110 / (518) 783-0088

RF Circuit Designers

Take a Giant Step...

...to the forefront in CATV bipolar transistor circuitry design. Come work on design and development of the most highly advanced products—especially high-performance amplifiers for CATV.

TRW Semiconductors has long been at the leading edge of technology. You can be there too—at TRW, and at the forefront—

If you have a BSEE degree or its equivalent, plus at least a couple of years of experience in RF linear design.

TRW Semiconductors offers you both a small-division atmosphere where the individual is recognized, and large-company resources and support.

Take a giant step forward.

Call today... (213) 679-4561, Ext. 365. Dan Brayton, CATV Engineering Manager, is waiting to talk to you.

Or send your resume to:

TRW Semiconductors
 14520 Aviation Blvd.
 Lawndale, CA 90260

Encourage AA Candidates/
 EEO Employer



A Company Called TRW

FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR RADIO NEEDS ...

Call the **GISMO** Gang



DENTRON



CALL TOLL FREE
 (for orders only)

800-845-6183

For inquiries and service

803-366-7157

G.I.S.M.O. • 1039 LATHAM DRIVE • ROCK HILL, S. C. 29730

Ham Radio's Holiday Shopping Checklist



IF YOU DON'T HAVE THE LATEST CALLBOOK ...
YOU'RE ALREADY PAYING FOR IT.

1983 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Your Amateur station is incomplete without the latest copy of the Callbook on your operating table. The new 1983 edition has over 400,000 licensed Amateurs with up-to-date names and addresses. Also contains many helpful and hard to find operating and station aids. ©1982.

CB-US83 **Softbound \$23.00**
(\$19.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

1983 FOREIGN RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

DXing is one of the greatest aspects of Ham Radio! To ensure that you get your QSL card, accurate addresses and names are of the utmost importance. With a copy of the Foreign Callbook on your shack desk, it's a breeze. Order today for the late fall and winter DX season. ©1982.

CB-F83 **Softbound \$22.00**
(\$18.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

BUY BOTH CALLBOOKS. SAVE M-O-N-E-Y!! CB-USF **\$39.95**
SAVE OVER \$5.00 includes shipping U.S.A.

Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping the week of 12/1/82.

1983 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK

Place your order today and be one of the first to get a copy of the latest edition Radio Amateur's bible. Full of new projects and ideas, this book is a great gift idea as well as a present for yourself. Packed with information, drawings and illustrations and written so that anyone can understand the material being presented. ©1982.

AR-HB **Softbound \$12.00**
 AR-BB **Hardbound \$17.75**
(available mid December)

ARRL HANDBOOK — Scheduled to be ready for shipping late November 1982.

AMATEUR RADIO — THEORY AND PRACTICE

by Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB

W6BNB's Electronic Communication has been considered the absolute "Cadillac" of radio theory license manuals. But the high price of this superb book has kept many from owning a copy. Now Mr. Shrader has come out with a new book which presents just those parts of Electronic Communication which are necessary to pass all five classes of Amateur licenses. You save 1/3 off the price of the larger book. A complete guide to Amateur Radio including self-check examinations and quizzes. ©1982, 340 pages (taken from 4th Edition Electronic Communication).

MH-57146 **Softbound \$19.95**

READY REFERENCE

by John Markus

Digital Circuits MH-40457
Popular Circuits MH-40458
Electronics Projects MH-40459
Communications Circuits MH-40460
Special Circuits MH-40461

Each book is dedicated to one subject area and includes references from hundreds of hobby and professional publications. Originally appeared in Modern Electronics Circuits Reference Manual ©1980. We find the five separate volumes easier to use than the original. Of special interest to hams is Communications Circuits. 15 chapters include antennas, code, receiving and transmitting circuits as well as modulator, telephone, teleprinter and television circuits. ©1982, 2nd edition.

Softbound \$12.50 each

Reg. \$62.50 for set of 5

MH-RR **Get 'em all special \$54.95**
SAVE OVER \$7.00

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 14th Edition

This book is the Amateur Antenna bible. It includes just about every bit of information you'd ever want to know about antenna design, construction and theory. Starting off with wave propagation, antenna fundamentals and transmission line theory, this book progresses through coupling the transmitter and antenna to the feedline to 9 big, inclusive chapters on how to build different antennas. You also get a chapter on antenna and transmission line measurements and Antenna Orientation. New, large, magazine style gets you more "bang for your buck." ©1982, 14th edition, 200 pages.

AR-AM **Softbound \$8.00**

CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 5th Edition

by Oliver P. Ferrell

Enjoy tuning across the bands looking for who-knows-what? If you do, you've got to get a copy of this new book. 225 pages are jam-packed with frequencies and call signs. Hundreds of stations from around the world are listed first by frequency and then by call sign. You also get plenty of helpful hints and tips taken from the author's 40+ years in Radio. Author Ferrell is known worldwide as one of the most knowledgeable folks around when it comes to SWLing. ©1982, 5th edition, 225 pages.

GL-CF **Softbound \$9.95**

BEGINNER'S RTTY HANDBOOK by the Editor, RTTY Journal

More than 85 pages of jam-packed information, technical discussion and illustrations for the Radio Amateur starting RTTY operation. This handbook covers RTTY theory, applications, and operation. Includes: discussion of basics murray code, pulsing, AFSK keying, demodulation methods, mechanical equipment descriptions, loop supplies, keying circuits, and test methods; machine installation and interconnections; adjustment and calibration; printer parts repair and replacement; HF transceiver hook-ups; auto-start; RTTY art; RTTY equipment supply sources. A valuable resource for any level of RTTY interest. ©1982, 2nd Edition.

RJ-BH **Softbound \$8.00**

HAM RADIO LOGBOOK

A real Ham Radio bestseller. Lies flat just like the other one . . . But uses both sides of each page to give you twice as many entries per book! Plenty of e-x-t-r-a features make this the Logbook for you. 8 1/2" x 11". ©1982.

HR-LB **Spiralbound \$2.50 ea.**
Christmas Special — 3 logs for \$4.95

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT AMATEUR TELEVISION but were afraid to ask

by The Publishers of Amateur Television Magazine

Here is, in one complete volume, an introduction to the exciting world of Amateur TV. This book starts you off with the history behind ATV, then tells you all about the equipment you need and then helps you put it together into an operating station. Transmitters, receivers, cameras and antenna systems are fully covered. You also get suggestions on handy station aids and helpful hints that will get you on the air. Also a chapter on ATV repeaters — the exciting way to extend your range. ©1982, 112 pages, 1st edition.

S-ATV **Softbound \$9.95**

FROM BEVERAGES THRU OSCAR — A BIBLIOGRAPHY by Rich Rosen, K2RR

The most unique Amateur Radio index ever published.

Just imagine a complete index to virtually every article of interest to Amateurs published up to 1978. Listings from 292 different magazines including both Amateur and commercial titles. Most of us have a collection of older radio magazines. Here is a book which will easily multiply the value of these magazines many times over. A bargain at twice the price. ©1979, 1st edition.

PR-80 **Softbound \$29.95**

FROM BEVERAGES THRU OSCAR — A BIBLIOGRAPHY — Addendum 1979-1981

A further index of all articles in HR, QST, CQ, 73 and Radio Communications from 1979 through 1981. A must guide to your technical library. ©1982.

PR-80 **Softbound \$9.95**

PR-80 **Both volumes only \$39.95**
Save 10%!

HAM ART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.

SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745

213-834-5868

Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS

8628 SIERRA AVENUE

FONTANA, CA 92335

714-822-7710

714-822-7725

The Largest Electronics Dealer in San
Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.

CULVER CITY, CA 90230

213-390-8003 Trades

714-463-1886 San Diego

The Home of the One Year Warranty

— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.

1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE

SAN JOSE, CA 95128

408-998-1103

Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)

HARTFORD, CT 06114

203-527-1881

Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD

NEW CASTLE, DE 19720

302-328-7728

800-441-7008

Icom, Ten-Tec, DenTron, Yaesu,

Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.

One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1898 DREW STREET

CLEARWATER, FL 33515

813-461-HAMS

Clearwater Branch

West Coast's only full service

Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

ORLANDO, FL 32803

305-894-3238

Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424

Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE

MIAMI, FL 33137

305-573-8383

The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.

CLEARWATER, FL 33516

813-535-1416

Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60630

Chicago — 312-631-5181

Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802

Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;

9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK

808 NORTH MAIN STREET

EVANSVILLE, IN 47710

812-422-0231

Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327

OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204

913-381-5900

America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.

LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198

LAUREL, MD 20810

800-638-4486

Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,

Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple

Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119

LITTLETON, MA 01460

617-486-3040

617-486-3400 (this is new)

The Ham Store of New England

You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.

MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412

612-521-4662

It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE

LAS VEGAS, NV 89106

702-647-3114

Pete, WA8PZA & Squeak, AD7K

Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107

RENO, NV 89502

702-827-5732

Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962

Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS

61 LOWELL ROAD

HUDSON, NH 03051

603-883-5005

New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED

P. O. BOX 347

1760 EASTON AVENUE

SOMERSET, NJ 08873

201-469-4599

800-526-0903

New Jersey's only factory authorized

Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and

used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46

225 ROUTE 46 WEST

TOTOWA, NJ 07512

201-256-8555

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17

777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH

PARAMUS, NJ 07625

201-444-8717

Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,

Cushcraft, Icom, Larsen, MFJ,

Butternut, Fluke & Beckman

Instruments, etc.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now?? See ad index
page.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**

DIGITAL DISPLAY

30 DAY FREE TRIAL



**YAESU
HEATH
DRAKE
COLLINS
KENWOOD**

NEW YAESU DIGITAL DISPLAYS CONVERTED FOR YAESU KENWOOD HEATH
COLLINS AND DRAKE TRANCEIVERS RECEIVERS AND TRANSMITTERS.
5 ACTIVE RED LED DIGITS READ DOWN TO 10 HZ. REAR PANEL 10 HZ
DIGIT DEFEAT SWITCH. FROM COLD MAX. 100 HZ DRIFT IN 24 HRS.
1 3/8" HIGH, 4 1/2" WIDE & 6 1/2" DEEP. STEEL CASE IS BLACK.
LOWER FRONT PANEL IS BRUSHED ALUMINUM. UNITS FOR MODEL NUMBERS
UNDERLINED WORK WITHOUT ANY INSTALLATION BY PLUGGING INTO
EXISTING JACKS ON THE RADIOS. MODELS WITH AN * ASTERISK HAVE
A POWER SUPPLY/TRANSFORMER AND OFF SWITCH. ALL POSTAGE PAID.
IF YOUR EXTERNAL VFO JACK IS USED FOR A VFO, REC.
OR TRANSMITTER; FOR A MALE/FEMALE PLUG/JACK ADD----- \$5.00

FT101 SERIES FT301 TS520S(4E) PLUG INTO REAR JACK FOR
VFO SIGNAL AND POWER. NO INSTALLATION REQUIRED. ---- \$110.00

TS520 TS820 TS900 TS600 R599 T599 FR101 FL101 FRG7
F17(8B) HW104 ----- ALL PARTS & INFO. -- \$115.00

*25S SERIES *KMM SERIES *32S SERIES *R-4 SERIES FRDX RECEIVERS

*FT100 *FT400 & 401 *FT560 & 570 *HW100-101 *SB100-102

*SB300-303 *HR1680 ----- ALL PARTS & INFO. -- \$125.00

YC221 FOR FT221(8R) w/D SERIAL, FT221 TS700, 7 DIG. --- \$75.00

SEND U.S. CASHIERS CHECK OR M.O. 30 DAY MONEY BACK. YOU PAY
RETURN POSTAGE. WRITE WITH MOD. & SERIAL NO. FOR INFORMATION.
WRITE IF YOUR RADIO IS NOT LISTED—WILL MAKE ON 1% WARRANTY.

GRAND SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 2171

20352 40A AVE.

BLAINE WASH.

LANGLEY B.C.

U.S.A. 98230

(604) 530 4551

CANADA V3A2Y8

SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS

"OUR AD IS SMALL,
SO ARE OUR PRICES!"

WE MANUFACTURE:

PARABOLIC DISHES LNA HOLDERS
MOTORIZATION SYSTEMS POLAR MOUNTS
DEMO TRAILERS CUSTOM PARTS

WE STOCK:

AUTO-TECH	AMPLICA
AVCOM	AVANTEK
DEXCEL	LOCUM
DRAKE	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
EARTH TERMINALS	CHAPARRAL
GARDINER	POLARTRON
GENAVE	MFJ
GILLASPIE	MCI
KLM	SAXTON CABLE
BLONDER TONGUE	ACCESSORIES

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR LATEST BROCHURE AND PRICES

AUSTIN C. LEWIS, K4GGC
(901) 784-2191

LEWIS CONSTRUCTION CO.
P. O. BOX 100, W. ELM STREET
HUMBOLDT, TN 38343

"IN BUSINESS AT THIS LOCATION SINCE 1964"

DELUXE CB MODULES FOR 10 METER CONVERSION

NAME BRAND 40 CHANNEL CB MODULES
WITH BLUE/GREEN VF CHANNEL READOUT,
LED BAR GRAPH S/POWER LEVEL INDICATOR,
NOISE BLANKER, ANL, SQUELCH AND AUX-
ILIARY SWITCHES. FULLY ENCLOSED IN
METAL CASE, INCORPORATED INTO
THOUSANDS OF BIG THREE AUTO COM-
PANY RADIO/CB UNITS.

- Easily converted to 10 meter AM, FM, CW or
FSK - Repeater or Simplex.
- AM & FM conversion information included
- Synthesizer similar to PLL 02A
- High performance circuit—42 transistors & 71C's
- Low cost — \$19.50 each
- Converted and tested units available

SYNERGISTIC SYSTEMS

No. 1 Lumac Drive
P.O. Box 1258
Clanton, AL 35045
205-755-0174

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Adv. Computer Controls <input type="checkbox"/> 010	Henry <input type="checkbox"/> 062
Alaska Microwave <input type="checkbox"/> 826	Hoosier <input type="checkbox"/> 977
Albia Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 020	Icom *
All Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 926	Ind. Crystal <input type="checkbox"/> 005
American Microwave <input type="checkbox"/> 036	Int. Crystal <input type="checkbox"/> 066
ARRL <input type="checkbox"/> 780	Jameco <input type="checkbox"/> 333
Amidon <input type="checkbox"/> 005	Jan <input type="checkbox"/> 067
Applied Inv. <input type="checkbox"/> 862	Jensen <input type="checkbox"/> 293
Atlantic Surplus *	Kenwood *
ATV Magazine <input type="checkbox"/> 001	Lewis Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 006
AutoConnect <input type="checkbox"/> 037	Long's <input type="checkbox"/> 468
Barker & Williamson <input type="checkbox"/> 015	Lunar <input type="checkbox"/> 577
Barry *	MFJ <input type="checkbox"/> 082
Bencher <input type="checkbox"/> 629	Macrotronics <input type="checkbox"/> 963
Ben Franklin <input type="checkbox"/> 864	Madison <input type="checkbox"/> 431
Bit "O" Byte <input type="checkbox"/> 023	Mirage <input type="checkbox"/> 760
Budwig <input type="checkbox"/> 233	NCG <input type="checkbox"/> 007
Butternut *	N.P.S. <input type="checkbox"/> 866
Comm Soft <input type="checkbox"/> 038	National Satellite <input type="checkbox"/> 046
Comm. Elec. Specialties <input type="checkbox"/> 050	Nemal <input type="checkbox"/> 968
Comm. Spec. <input type="checkbox"/> 330	P.B. Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 921
C.D.C. <input type="checkbox"/> 988	P.C. *
DenTron Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 259	Palomar Eng. *
Doppler <input type="checkbox"/> 003	Panasonic <input type="checkbox"/> 683
Drake *	Peterson Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 047
Elec. Specialists <input type="checkbox"/> 039	Pipo <input type="checkbox"/> 481
Encon <input type="checkbox"/> 019	Polar Research <input type="checkbox"/> 008
Epsilon <input type="checkbox"/> 040	Power General <input type="checkbox"/> 048
ETCO <input type="checkbox"/> 856	Pro-Search <input type="checkbox"/> 983
Fair Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 048	Callbook <input type="checkbox"/> 100
Ferritronics <input type="checkbox"/> 041	Radiokit <input type="checkbox"/> 801
Fox-Tango <input type="checkbox"/> 657	Radio Warehouse *
Galaxy <input type="checkbox"/> 026	Radio World <input type="checkbox"/> 592
Gem Quad *	SAROC *
G.I.S.M.O. <input type="checkbox"/> 691	Seltzer, Recruitment *
Global Specialties <input type="checkbox"/> 348	Simple Simon <input type="checkbox"/> 998
Goldsmith Scientific <input type="checkbox"/> 042	Spectronics *
Grand Systems <input type="checkbox"/> 027	Spectrum Int. <input type="checkbox"/> 108
Grove <input type="checkbox"/> 848	Synergistic Systems <input type="checkbox"/> 049
Hal Comm. <input type="checkbox"/> 057	Telectraft <input type="checkbox"/> 051
Hallward <input type="checkbox"/> 043	Telex <input type="checkbox"/> 064
Hal-Tronix <input type="checkbox"/> 254	Tennessee Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 031
H. R. B. <input type="checkbox"/> 150	TET <input type="checkbox"/> 009
H. R. Magazine *	The Comm Center <input type="checkbox"/> 634
Ham Shack <input type="checkbox"/> 879	TRW *
Hamtronics, N.Y. <input type="checkbox"/> 246	Universal Comm. <input type="checkbox"/> 885
Harrison Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 044	UNR-Rohn <input type="checkbox"/> 410
Hatry <input type="checkbox"/> 889	Vanguard Labs <input type="checkbox"/> 716
Heath <input type="checkbox"/> 060	Webster Assoc. <input type="checkbox"/> 423
	Western Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 909
	Yaesu <input type="checkbox"/> 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

November, 1982

Please use before December 31, 1982

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME.....
CALL.....
STREET.....
CITY.....
STATE..... ZIP.....

look here

1-713-658-0268

ICOM IC740	969.00
IC701 (New).....	800.00
IC490A.....	569.00
IC730.....	699.00
IC25A.....	309.00
IC3AT/IC4AT.....	269.00 ea.
YAESU FT230R	299.00
FT1.....	2395.00
FT10ZD/3.....	749.00
FT707.....	649.00
FT208R/FT708R.....	289.00 ea.
FRG7700.....	449.00
DRAKE TR5	699.00
TR7A.....	1450.00
R7A.....	1400.00
Cubic 103	1095.00
Bird	Stock
Kenwood R600	299.00
TR7730/TTM.....	299.00
Tote 'n Talk Cordless	
Base/Telephone.....	149.00
NEW Signal/One Milspec Soon	
Permitron Wireless Burglar Alarm	
3 Remotes.....	199.00
W6TOG Kits	Stock
Demo TS530S	600.00
Alpha 78AF	
(Hi Serial No.).....	2795.00
Kantronics Interface	169.00
Minireader.....	249.00
Santec HT1200	
+ Batt/cord.....	269.00
Belden 99258, RG8X ...	19¢/ft.
8214, RG8 foam.....	36¢/ft.
8267, RG213.....	43¢/ft.
8448, Rotor.....	27¢/ft.
9405, HD Rotor.....	45¢/ft.
AEA MBARO	269.00
MM2.....	125.00
CK2.....	89.00
Robot 800A	749.00
400.....	675.00
Butternut HF6V	125.00
Saxton 450 OHM	
Openwire Line.....	20¢ ft.

MENTION YOU SAW IT IN THIS AD

MASTERCARD VISA
All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON

Electronics Supply

1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010

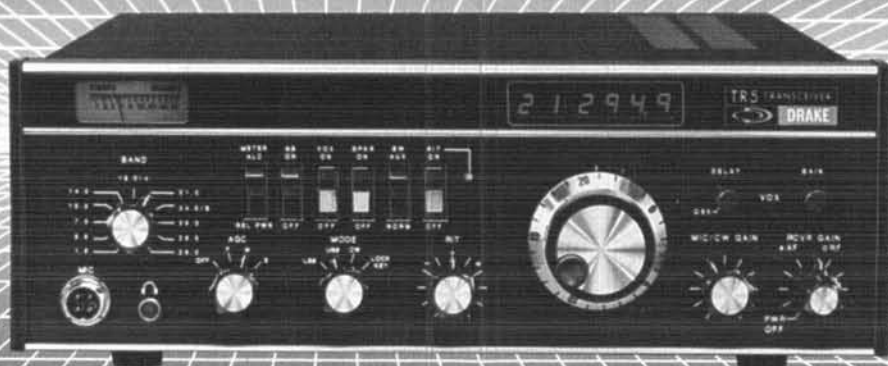
Advertisers index

Advanced Computer Controls.....	24
Alaska Microwave Labs.....	72
Albia Electronics.....	5
All Electronics Corp.....	80
American Microwave Technology.....	45
American Radio Relay League.....	89
Amidon Associates.....	68
Applied Invention.....	82
Atlantic Surplus Sales.....	92
ATV Magazine.....	94
AutoConnect.....	47
Barker & Williamson, Inc.....	66
Barry Electronics.....	41
Bencher, Inc.....	92
Ben Franklin Electronics.....	68
Bit "O" Byte.....	94
Budwig Mfg. Company.....	92
Butternut Electronics.....	48
Comm Soft, Inc.....	92
Communications Specialists.....	1
Current Development Corp.....	21
DenTron Radio Co., Inc.....	56
Doppler Systems.....	80
Drake, R.L., Co.....	11, 49, 103
Electronic Specialists, Inc.....	78
Encon Corp.....	98
Epsilon Records.....	84
Fair Radio Sales.....	80
Ferritronics Limited.....	45
Fox-Tango Corp.....	66
Galaxy Electronics.....	83
Gem Quad.....	94
G.I.S.M.O.....	97
Goldsmith Scientific Corporation.....	93
Grand Systems.....	101
Grove Enterprises.....	75
Hal Communications Corp.....	54, 56
Hallward Products.....	72
Hal-Tronix.....	34
Ham Radio's Bookstore.....	24, 54, 66, 68, 75, 78, 82, 88, 92, 95, 98, 99
Ham Radio Magazine.....	33, 78
The Ham Shack.....	91
Hamtronics, N.Y.....	80
Harrison Radio.....	35
Hatry Electronics.....	96
Heath Company.....	52, 53
Hoosier Electronics.....	24
Icom America, Inc.....	Cover II
Independent Crystal Supply Company.....	83
International Crystal.....	78
Jameco Electronics.....	69
Jan Crystals.....	94
Jensen Tools, Inc.....	88
Trio-Kenwood Communications.....	2, Cover IV
Lewis Electronics.....	101
Long's Electronics.....	22, 23
Lunar Electronics.....	93
MFJ Enterprises.....	9
Madison Electronics Supply.....	102
Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.....	83
NCG.....	88
N.P.S., Inc.....	88
National Satellite Communications.....	97
Nemal Electronics.....	88
P.B. Radio.....	68
P.C. Electronics.....	21
Palomar Engineers.....	81
Panasonic.....	7
Peterson Electronics.....	95
Pipo Communications.....	68
Polar Research.....	67
Power General.....	95
Pro-Search Electronics.....	104
Radio Amateur Callbook.....	56
Radiokit.....	54
Radio Warehouse.....	93
Radio World.....	56
SAROC.....	96
Louis Seltzer, Recruitment.....	83
Simple Simon Electronic Kits, Inc.....	79
Spectronics.....	80
Spectrum International, Inc.....	6
Synergistic Systems.....	101
Telex Communications.....	50, 51
Tennessee Electronics.....	66
TET Antenna Systems.....	21
The Comm Center.....	82
TRW Semiconductors.....	97
Universal Communications.....	72
UNR-Rohn.....	75, 80
Vanguard Labs.....	72
Webster Associates.....	72
Western Electronics.....	88
Yaesu Electronics Corp.....	Cover III

DRAKE

TR5 Transceiver

1942-1982
 Celebrating our 40th
 Anniversary in business
SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY PRICE
 \$799.95 Amateur Net



A NEW DIMENSION IN PERFORMANCE

- U.S. Made • Competitive Price • All Solid State • 12V DC • SWR Protected •
- Broadband • No Tune Up • Full Break-in CW • 150 Watts PEP, SSB or CW Input •
- High Dynamic Range • Excellent Sensitivity/Selectivity • Digital Readout •
- 160-10 Meters Plus WARC Bands and MARS Coverage*

Front panel switching allows independent MODE and optional crystal filter selection.

A passive double balanced mixer is employed in the receiver front end. This stage is preceded by a low noise high dynamic range bipolar rf amplifier to provide good, strong signal performance and weak signal sensitivity.

Accurate digital readout of operating carrier frequency is displayed to 100 Hz. *

A rugged, solid-state PA provides continuous duty in SSB and CW modes. A cooling fan (FA7) is available for more demanding duty cycles, such as SSTV or RTTY. The PA also features very low harmonic and spurious output.

VOX GAIN, VOX DELAY, VOX disable, QSK, selectable AGC time constants, RIT and noise blanker selection are front panel controlled for ease of operation.

The TR5 is designed with modular construction techniques for easy accessibility and service.

GENERAL

Frequency Coverage: 1.8-2.0*, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.5, 10.0-10.5, 14.0-14.5, 18.0-18.5*, 21.0-21.5, 24.5-25.0*, 28.0-28.5*, 28.5-29.0, 29.0-29.7* MHz. (*With accessory range crystal).

Modes of Operation: Usg, Lsb, Cw.

Frequency Stability: Less than 1 kHz drift first hour. Less than 150 Hz per hour drift after first hour. Less than 100 Hz change for a $\pm 10\%$ line voltage change.

Readout Accuracy: ± 10 ppm ± 100 Hz.

Power Requirements: 13.6 V-dc regulated, 2 A. 12 to 16 V-dc unregulated, 0.8 V rms maximum ripple, 15 A.

Dimensions: Depth: 12.5 in (31.75 cm), excluding knobs and connectors.

Width: 13.6 in. (34.6 cm).

Height: 4.6 in. (11.7 cm) excluding feet.

Weight: 14 lb. (6.35 kg)

TRANSMITTER

Power Input (Nominal): 150 Watts, PEP or Cw.

Load Impedance: 50 ohms.

Spurious and Harmonic Output: Greater than 40 dB down.

Intermodulation Distortion: Greater than 30 dB below PEP.

Carrier Suppression: Greater than 50 dB.

Undesired Sideband Suppression: Greater than 60 dB at 1 kHz.

Duty Cycle:

Ssb, Cw: 100%.

Lock Key (w/FA7 Fan): 30%, 5 minutes maximum transmit.

Lock Key (w/FA7 Fan): 100%.

Microphone Input: High Impedance.

Cw Keying: Instantaneous full break-in, adjustable delay.

RECEIVER

Sensitivity: Less than 0.5 μ V for 10 dB S + N/N except less than 1.0 μ V, 1.8-2.0 MHz.

Selectivity: 2.3 kHz minimum at -6 dB. 4.1 kHz maximum at -60 dB (1.8:1 shape factor).

Ultimate Selectivity: Greater than -95 dB.

Agc: Less than 5 dB output variation for 100 dB input signal change, referenced to agc threshold.

Intermodulation: (20 kHz or greater spacing) Intercept Point: Greater than 0 dBm. Two-Tone Dynamic Range: Greater than 85 dB.

I-f Frequency: 5.645 MHz.

I-f Rejection: 50 dB, minimum.

Image Rejection: 60 dB, minimum below 14 MHz. 50 dB, minimum above 14 MHz.

Audio Output: 2 watts, minimum @ less than 10% THD (4 ohm load).

Spurious Response: Greater than 60 dB down.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Model 7021 SL300 CW Filter
 Model 7022 SL500 CW Filter
 Model 7027 SL1000 RTTY Filter
 Model 7023 SL1800 RTTY Filter

Model 7026 SL4000 AM Filter
 Model 7024 SL6000 AM Filter
 Model 1570 PS75 AC Power Supply
 Model 1545 RV75 Synthesized Remote VFO

Model 1531 MS7 Speaker
 Model 1507 CW75 Keyer
 Model 1558 NB5 Noise Blanker
 Model 7077 Microphone

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
 Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

introducing a new dimension...

COMPUTERIZED ANTENNA CONTROL FROM PRO-SEARCH™

For Contesters,
DX'ers, Handicapped
Operators and General
Purpose Ham
Operators:

The Most Advanced
Antenna Control
Available...

- The Only Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking Unit
- The Only Scanning Unit
- The Only Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic Braking Unit

Contesters:

Pro-Search seeks out a pre-programmed heading, plus stores various common headings and automatically scans for those rare multipliers, giving the operator hands-free operation and more time for contesting.

DX'ers:

Pro-Search loads in short path and long path headings* and with the touch of a button, the system works between both headings. Plus you have all of the other features of the Pro-Search to aid you in catching that rare DX station.

Handicapped Operators:

Pro-Search offers ease of operation...control the entire system with just one touch. A talk loop...vocally calls out the headings, allowing blind operators to accurately program and hear their headings.

General Purpose Operators:

Pro-Search has numerous uses. Pre-set beam headings for SCEDS, VHR WORK, and many others. Current headings can be read, by displaying the present directions with LEDs. Pro-Search also displays and stores the last station worked, which can be recalled by the Auto-Locate system with the touch of a button.



Current Heading
Display

Last Heading Display
and Visual Confirmation
of Computer Instructions

Programmable
Keyboard and Memory
Functions

Pro-Search Is
Adaptable To Many
Systems, Simple
To Install.

*Pro-Search is NOW
available for most
popular rotors. CDE,
HY-GAIN, TELREX,
WILSON, ALLIANCE,
and PROP-PITCH.

Disconnect your
present antenna
control system and
connect ours.

Some modifications
are necessary
depending on type of
rotor.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or write:

Pro-Search Electronics
A Division of Wurdack and
Associates, Inc.
10411 Clayton Road
Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63131

*Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World



FT-230R: QUITE A SIGHT! (AND EASY TO SEE, TOO!!)

Sporting an all-new Liquid Crystal Display, the FT-230R is Yaesu's high-performance answer to your call for a very affordable 2 meter mobile rig with an easy-to-read frequency display! The FT-230R combines microprocessor convenience, a sensitive receiver, a powerful yet clean transmitter strip, and the new dimension of LCD frequency readout. See your Authorized Yaesu Dealer today — and go home with your new FT-230R!



SALE SUBJECT
FCC CERTIFICATION

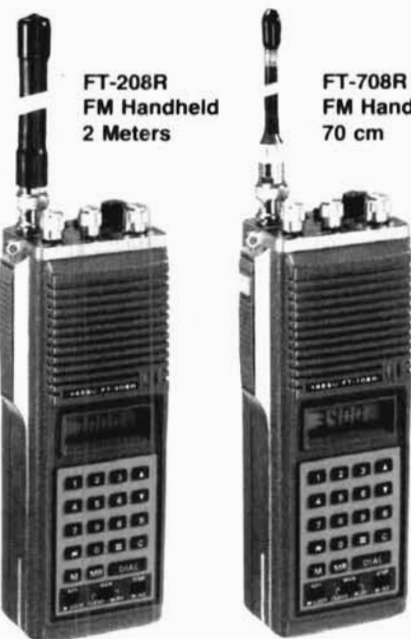
- LCD five-digit frequency readout with night light for high visibility day or night.
- Two VFOs for quick QSY across the band.
- Ten memory slots for storage and recall of favorite channels.
- Selectable synthesizer steps (5 kHz or 10 kHz) in dial or scanning mode.
- Priority channel for checking a favorite frequency for activity while monitoring another.
- Unique VFO/Memory Split mode for covering unusual repeater splits.
- Up/Down band scan plus memory scan for busy or clear channel. Scanning microphone included in purchase price.

- Full 25 watts of RF power output from extremely compact package.
- Built-in automatic or manual tone burst.
- Optional synthesized CTCSS Encode and Decode boards available.
- Lithium memory backup battery with estimated lifetime of five years.
- Optional YM-49 Speaker/Microphone and YM-50 DTMF Encoding Microphone provide maximum operating versatility.

And don't forget! Yaesu has a complete line of VHF and UHF handheld and battery portable transceivers using LCD display!!!

FT-208R
FM Handheld
2 Meters

FT-708R
FM Handheld
70 cm



FT-290R - 2 Meters
SSB/CW/FM Portable
FT-690R - 6 Meters
USB/CW/AM/FM Portable



Price and Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.



482

NEW

"DX-traordinary."



Superior dynamic range, auto. antenna tuner, QSK, dual NB, 2 VFO's, general coverage receiver.

TS-930S

The TS-930S is a superlative, high performance, all-solid state, HF transceiver keyed to the exacting requirements of the DX and contest operator. It covers all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters, and incorporates a 150 kHz to 30 MHz general coverage receiver having an excellent dynamic range. Among its other important features are, SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, IF notch filter, CW pitch control, dual digital VFO's, CW full break-in, automatic antenna tuner, and a higher voltage operated solid state final amplifier. It is available with or without the AT-930 automatic antenna tuner built-in.

TS-930S FEATURES:

- 160-10 Meters, with 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver.** Covers all Amateur frequencies from 160-10 meters, including new WARC bands, on SSB, CW, FSK, and AM. Features 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Separate Amateur band access keys allow speedy band selection. UP/DOWN bandswitch in 1-MHz steps. A new, innovative, quadruple "UP" conversion, digital PLL synthesized circuit provides superior frequency accuracy and stability, plus greatly enhanced selectivity.
- Excellent receiver dynamic range.** Receiver two-tone dynamic range, 100 dB typical (20 meters, 50-kHz spacing, 500 Hz CW bandwidth, at sensitivity of 0.25 μ v, S/N 10 dB), provides the ultimate in rejection of IM distortion.
- All solid state, 28 volt operated final amplifier.** The final amplifier operates on 28 VDC for lowest IM distortion. Power input rated at 250 W on SSB, CW, and FSK, and at 80 W on AM. Final amplifier protection circuits with cooling fan, SWR/Power meter built-in.
- CW full break-in.** CW full break-in circuit uses CMOS logic IC plus reed relay for smooth, quiet operation. Switchable to semi-break-in.

- Automatic antenna tuner, built-in.** Covers Amateur bands 80-10 meters, including the new WARC bands. Tuning range automatically pre-selected with band selection to minimize tuning time. "AUTO-THRU" switch on front panel.
- Dual digital VFO's.** 10-Hz step dual digital VFO's include band information. Each VFO tunes continuously from band to band. A large, heavy, flywheel type knob is used for improved tuning ease. T.F. Set switch allows fast transmit frequency setting for split-frequency operations. A-B switch for equalizing one VFO frequency to the other. VFO "Lock" switch provided. RIT control for ± 9.9 kHz.
- Eight memory channels.** Stores both frequency and band information. VFO-MEMO switch allows use of each memory as an independent VFO, (the original memory frequency can be recalled at will), or as a fixed frequency. Internal Battery memory back-up, estimated 1 year life. (Batteries not Kenwood supplied).
- Dual mode noise blanker ("pulse" or "woodpecker").** NB-1, with threshold control, for pulse-type noise. NB-2 for longer duration "woodpecker" type noise.
- SSB IF slope tuning.** Allows independent adjustment of the low and/or high frequency slope of the IF passband, for best interference rejection. HIGH/LOW cut control rotation not affected by selecting USB or LSB modes.
- CW VBT and pitch controls.** CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning control tunes out interfering signals. CW pitch controls shifts IF passband and simultaneously changes the pitch of the beat frequency. A "Narrow/Wide" filter selector switch is provided.
- IF notch filter.** 100 kHz IF notch circuit gives deep, sharp, notch, better than -40 dB.
- Audio filter built-in.** Tuneable, peak-type audio filter for CW.
- AC power supply built-in.** 120, 220, or 240 VAC, switch selected (operates on AC only).

- Fluorescent tube digital display.** Six digit readout to 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable), plus digitalized sub-scale with 20-kHz steps. Separate two digit indication of RIT frequency shift. In CW mode, display indicates the actual carrier frequency of received as well as transmitted signals.
- RF speech processor.** RF clipper type processor provides higher average "talk-power," improved intelligibility
- One year limited warranty on parts and labor.**
- Other features:**
 - SSB monitor circuit, 3 step RF attenuator, VOX, and 100-kHz marker.
- Optional accessories:**
 - AT-930 automatic antenna tuner.
 - SP-930 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
 - YG-455C-1 (500 Hz) or YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz) plug-in CW filters for 455-kHz IF.
 - YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
 - YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
 - SO-1 commercial stability TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator). Requires modifications.
 - MC-60A deluxe desk microphone with UP/DOWN switch, pre-amplifier, 8-pin plug.
 - TL-922A linear amplifier (not for CW QSK).
 - SM-220 station monitor (not for pan-adapt)
 - HS-6, HS-5, HS-4, headphones.

More information on the TS-930S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.